TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 SYSTEM COVERAGE 1
1.2 SIX-STEP TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURE 1

2.0 IDENTIFICATION OF SYSTEM 1

3.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND FUNCTIONAL OPERATION 1

3.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION 1
3.2 FUNCTIONAL OPERATION 1
3.2.1 AUTOSTICK FEATURE (IF EQUIPPED) 2
3.2.2 TRANSMISSION OPERATION AND SHIFT SCHEDULING AT VARIOUS OIL TEMPERATURES 2
3.3 DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES 3
3.3.1 HARD CODE 3
3.3.2 ONE TRIP FAILURES 3
3.3.3 INTERMITTENT CODE 4
3.3.4 STARTS SINCE SET COUNTER 4
3.3.5 TROUBLE CODE ERASURE 4
3.3.6 EATX DTC EVENT DATA 4
3.3.7 LIST OF DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES (DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS FOLLOW LIST) 4
3.3.8 DTC DESCRIPTIONS 6
3.3.9 QUICK LEARN 18
3.3.10 CLUTCH VOLUMES 18
3.3.11 ELECTRONIC PINION FACTOR (IF APPLICABLE) 19
3.4 USING THE DRBIII® 19
3.5 DRBIII® ERROR MESSAGES 19
3.5.1 DRBIII® DOES NOT POWER UP (BLANK SCREEN) 19
3.5.2 DISPLAY IS NOT VISIBLE 19
3.5.3 SOME DISPLAY ITEMS READ “---” 19
3.6 TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR (MILLER TOOL #8333) AND ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION ADAPTER KIT (MILLER TOOL #8333-1A) 20

4.0 DISCLAIMERS, SAFETY, AND WARNINGS 20

4.1 DISCLAIMERS 20
4.2 SAFETY 20
4.2.1 TECHNICIAN SAFETY INFORMATION 20
4.2.2 VEHICLE PREPARATION FOR TESTING 20
4.2.3 SERVICING SUB-ASSEMBLIES 20
4.2.4 DRBIII® SAFETY INFORMATION 21
4.3 WARNINGS 21
4.3.1 VEHICLE DAMAGE WARNINGS 21
4.3.2 ROAD TEST COMPLAINT VEHICLE 21
4.3.3 ELECTRONIC PINION FACTOR WARNINGS (IF APPLICABLE) 22
4.3.4 BULLETINS AND RECALLS 22

5.0 REQUIRED TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT 22

6.0 GLOSSARY OF TERMS 22

6.1 ACRONYMS 22

6.2 DEFINITIONS 23

7.0 DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION AND PROCEDURES 25

COMMUNICATION
*NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - NGC 26

TRANSMISSION - NGC
P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW 29
P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH 31
P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT 33
P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED 35
P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE 37
P0602-CONTROL MODULE PROGRAMMING ERROR. 42
P0604-INTERNAL TCM 43
P0605-INTERNAL TCM 43
P0613-INTERNAL TCM 43
P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL 44
P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE. 52
P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW. 55
P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH 58
P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT 62
P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR 64
P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR 68
P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT 72
P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST 74
P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND 76
P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD 79
P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH 82
P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE. 85
P0740-TCC OUT OF RANGE. 87
P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT. 89
P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT 93
P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT 97
P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT 101
P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT 105
P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE 109
P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT 114
P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE 118
P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT 123
P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED 127
P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF 128
P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY 133
P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON 136
P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID. 139
P0944-LOSS OF PRIME. 141
P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW. 144
P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE. 147
P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION. 149
P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED. 151
P1687-NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC 154
P1694-BUS COMMUNICATION WITH ENGINE MODULE. 156
P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION 157

P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION. 161
P1790-FAULT IMMEDIATELY AFTER SHIFT 165
P1793-TRD LINK COMMUNICATION ERROR 166
P1794-SPEED SENSOR GROUND ERROR 167
P1797-MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT 169
*BACKUP LAMPS COME ON WHILE SHIFTER IS NOT IN REVERSE POSITION. .171
*BACKUP LAMPS INOPERATIVE 172
*NO MANUAL AUTOSTICK OPERATION 174
*PRNDL FAULT CLEARING PROCEDURE. 176
*TRANSMISSION NOISY WITH NO DTC'S PRESENT 177
*TRANSMISSION SHIFTS EARLY WITH NO DTC'S 178
*TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR 8333 WILL NOT POWER UP 179

VERIFICATION TESTS
VERIFICATION TESTS. 180

8.0 COMPONENT LOCATIONS. 181

8.1 AUTOSTICK - IF EQUIPPED 181
8.2 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE 181
8.3 PRESSURE PORT 181
8.4 TRANSMISSION COMPONENT LOCATIONS 182

9.0 CONNECTOR PINOUTS 183

AUTOSTICK SWITCH - NATURAL 4 WAY 183
DATA LINK CONNECTOR - BLACK 16 WAY 183
INPUT SPEED SENSOR - GRAY 2 WAY 183
LEFT BACK-UP LAMP - GRAY 2 WAY 184
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR - GRAY 2 WAY 184
FUSES (PDC) 186
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY 186
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C1 (NGC) - BLACK/BLACK 38 WAY 187
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C2 (NGC) - BLACK/ORANGE 38 WAY 188
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C3 (NGC) - BLACK/NATURAL 38 WAY. 189
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C4 (NGC) - BLACK/GREEN 38 WAY. 190
RIGHT BACK-UP LAMP - GRAY 2 WAY 190
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (2.4L) - BLACK 3 WAY 191
TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR (2.4L) - DK. GRAY 10 WAY 191
TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY (2.4L) - BLACK 8 WAY 191

10.0 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS. 193

11.0 CHARTS AND GRAPHS 195

11.1 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR STATES 195
11.2 PRESSURE SWITCH STATES. 195
11.3 SOLENOID APPLICATION CHART 196
11.4 SHIFT LEVER ERROR CODES. 196
11.5 TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR 197

NOTES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

IMPORTANT

The 2005 PT vehicles use the integrated Transmission Control Module and Powertrain Control Module into a single control module. This module is called the Next Generation Controller (NGC) for DaimlerChrysler and will be referred to as the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). The Transmission Control System is part of the Powertrain Control Module.

The PCM will have four color coded connectors, C1 through C4, (C1-BLK, C2-GRAY, C3-WHITE, C4-GREEN), each PCM connector will have 38 pins each. Two tools are used for probing and repairing the PCM connectors. A tool to release the pins from the PCM connectors Miller Tool #3638, you must use the Miller Tool #3638 tool to release the connector pins or harness and connector damage will occur. Also a tool for probing connectors Miller Tool #8815, you must use the Miller tool #8815 tool to probe the PCM pins or harness and connector damage will occur.

The procedures contained in this manual include all the specifications, instructions, and graphics needed to diagnose 40/41TE Electronic Automatic Transaxle (EATX) problems. The diagnostics in this manual are based on the failure condition or symptom being present at time of diagnosis.

When repairs are required, refer to the appropriate volume of the service manual for the proper removal and repair procedure.

Diagnostic procedures change every year. New diagnostic systems may be added and/or carryover systems may be enhanced. READ THIS MANUAL BEFORE TRYING TO DIAGNOSE A VEHICLE TROUBLE CODE. It is recommended that you review the entire manual to become familiar with all new and changed diagnostic procedures.

This book reflects many suggested changes from readers of past issues. After using this book, if you have any comments or recommendations, please fill out the form at the back of the book and mail it back to us.

1.1 SYSTEM COVERAGE

This diagnostic procedures manual covers the 2005 PT vehicles equipped with a 40/41TE transaxle.

1.2 SIX-STEP TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURE

Diagnosis of the 40/41TE electronic transaxle is done in six basic steps:

- verification of complaint
- verification of any related symptoms
- symptom analysis
- problem isolation
- repair of isolated problem
- verification of proper operation

2.0 IDENTIFICATION OF SYSTEM

PT vehicles with a 4 speed automatic transmission can be visually identified. Notice that the 40/41TE transmission has all connectors for the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly, Transmission Range Sensor, Input Speed Sensor and Output Speed Sensor are located on the same side of the transmission case. If the transmission part number is required, refer to the Service Information for transmission ID tag descriptions.

3.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND FUNCTIONAL OPERATION

3.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 41TE electronic transaxle is a conventional transaxle in that it uses hydraulically applied clutches to shift a planetary gear train. However, the electronic control system replaces many of the mechanical and hydraulic components used in conventional transmission valve bodies.

3.2 FUNCTIONAL OPERATION

The 40/41TE electronic transaxle has a fully adaptive control system. The system performs it's functions based on continuous real-time sensor feedback information. The control system automatically adapts to changes in engine performance and friction element variations to provide consistent shift quality. The control system ensures that clutch operation during upshifting and downshifting is more responsive without increased harshness.

The PCM continuously checks for electrical problems, mechanical problems, and some hydraulic problems. When a problem is sensed, the PCM stores a diagnostic trouble code. Some of these codes cause the transaxle to go into Limp-in or default mode. While in this mode, electrical power is taken away from the transaxle via the PCM, de-energizing the transmission control relay, and taking power from the solenoid pack. When this happens, the only transaxle mechanical functions are:

Park and Neutral

Reverse
Second Gear

No upshifts or downshifts are possible. The position of the manual valve alone allows the three ranges that are available. Although vehicle performance is seriously degraded while in this mode, it allows the owner to drive the vehicle in for service.

Once the DRBIII® is in the Transmission portion of the diagnostic program, it constantly monitors the PCM to see if the system is in Limp-in mode. If the transaxle is in Limp-in mode, the DRBIII® will flash the red LED.

3.2.1 AUTOSTICK FEATURE (IF EQUIPPED)

This feature allows the driver to manually shift the transaxle when the shift lever is pulled into the AutoStick position. When in AutoStick mode, the instrument cluster displays the current gear.

3.2.2 TRANSMISSION OPERATION AND SHIFT SCHEDULING AT VARIOUS OIL TEMPERATURES

The transmission covered in this manual has unique shift schedules depending on the temperature of the transmission oil. The shift schedule is modified to extend the life of the transmission while operating under extreme conditions.

The oil temperature is measured with a Temperature Sensor on the transmission. The Temperature Sensor is an integral component of the Transmission Range Sensor (TRS). If the Temperature Sensor is faulty, the transmission will default to a calculated oil temperature. Oil temperature will then be calculated through a complex heat transfer equation using engine coolant temperature, battery/ambient temperature, and engine off time from the Body Control Module (BCM). These inputs are received from the PCI bus periodically and used to initialize the oil temperature at start up. Once the engine is started, the PCM updates the transmission oil temperature based on torque converter slip speed, vehicle speed, gear, and engine coolant temperature to determine an estimated oil temperature during vehicle operation. Vehicles using calculated oil temperature track oil temperature reasonably accurate during normal operation. However, if a transmission is overfilled, a transmission oil cooler becomes restricted, or if a customer drives aggressively in low gear, the calculated oil temperature will be inaccurate. Consequently the shift schedule selected may be inappropriate for the current conditions. The key highlights of the various shift schedules are as folows:

Extreme Cold: Oil temperature at start up below -26.6°C (-16°F)

- > Goes to Cold schedule above -24°C (-12°F) oil temperature
- > Park, Reverse, Neutral and 2nd gear only (prevents shifting which may fail a clutch with frequent shifts)

Cold: Oil temperature at start up above -24°C (-12°F) and below 2.2°C (36°F)

- > Goes to Warm schedule above 4.4°C (40°F) oil temperature
- > Delayed 2-3 upshift approximately 35-50 Km/h (22 - 31 MPH)
- > Delayed 3-4 upshift 72-85 Km/h (45-53 MPH)
- > Early 4-3 coastdown shift approximately 48 Km/h (30 MPH)
- > Early 3-2 coastdown shift approximately 27 Km/h (17 MPH)
- > High speed 4-2, 3-2, 2-1 kickdown shifts are prevented
- > No EMCC

Warm: Oil temperature at start up above 2.2° (36°F) and below 27°C (36°F)

- > Goes to a Hot schedule above 27°C (80°F) oil temperature
- > Normal operation (upshifts, kickdowns, and coastdowns)
- > No EMCC

Hot: Oil temperature at start up above 27°C (80°F)

- > Goes to a Overheat schedule above 115°C (240°F) oil temperature
- > Normal operation (upshifts, kickdowns, and coastdowns)
- > Full EMCC, No PEMCC except to engage FEMCC, except at closed throttle at speeds above 113-133 Km/h (70-83 MPH)

Overheat: Oil temperature above 115°C (240°F) or engine coolant temperature above 115C° (240°F)

- > Goes to a Hot below 110°C (230°F) oil temperature or a Super Overheat above 135°C (275°F) oil temperature
- > Delayed 2-3 upshift 40-51 Km/h (25-32 MPH)
- > Delayed 3-4 upshift 66-77 Km/h (41-48 MPH)
- > 2nd gear PEMCC above 35 KM/h (22 MPH)
- > Above 35 Km/h (22 MPH) the torque converter will not unlock unless the throttle is closed (i.e. at 80 Km/h (50 MPH) a 4th FEMCC to 3rd FEMCC shift will be made during a part throttle kickdown or a 4th FEMCC to 2nd PEMCC shift will be made at wide open throttle) or if a wide open throttle 2nd PEMCC to 1 kickdown is made.
- > 3rd gear FEMCC from 48-77 Km/h (30-48 MPH)

> 3rd gear PEMCC from 43-50 Km/h (27-31 MPH)

> DTC P0218 is set

Super Overheat: Oil temperature above 135°C (275°F) or Engine coolant temperature above 124°C (255°F)

> Goes back to Overheat below 124°C (255°F) oil temperature

> AutoStick feature is disabled

> DTC P1797 is set

Causes for operation in the wrong temperature shift schedule: Extreme Cold or Cold shift schedule at start up:

> Temperature Sensor circuit.

> Overheat or Super Overheat shift schedule after extended operation:

> Operation in city traffic or stop and go traffic

> Engine idle speed too high

> Aggressive driving in low gear

> Trailer towing in OD gear position (use 3 position (or A/S 3rd) if frequent shifting occurs)

> Cooling system failure causing engine to operate over 110°C (230°F)

> Engine coolant temperature stays low too long - If engine coolant temperature drops below 65°C (150°F), the transmission will disengage EMCC. Extended operation with the EMCC disengaged will cause the transmission to overheat.

> Brake switch issue will cause the EMCC to disengage. Extended oepration with the EMCC disengaged will cause the transmission to overheat.

> Tranmission fluid overfilled

> Transmission cooler or cooler lines restricted

> Transmission Temperature Sensor circuit

3.3 DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES

Diagnostic trouble codes (DTC's) are codes stored by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) that help us diagnose Transmission problems. They are viewed using the DRBIII® scan tool.

Always begin by performing a visual inspection of the wiring, connectors, cooler lines and the transmission. Any obvious wiring problems or leaks should be repaired prior to performing any diagnostic test procedures. Some engine driveability problems can be misinterpreted as a transmission problem. Ensure that the engine is running properly and no engine DTC's are present that could cause a transmission complaint.

If there is a communication bus problem, trouble codes will not be accessible until the problem is fixed. The DRBIII® will display an appropriate message. The following is a possible list of causes for a bus problem:

– open or short to ground/battery in PCI bus circuit.

– internal failure of any module or component on the bus

Each diagnostic trouble code is diagnosed by following a specific testing sequence. The diagnostic test procedures contain step-by-step instructions for determining the cause of a transmission diagnostic trouble code. Possible sources of the code are checked and eliminated one by one. It is not necessary to perform all of the tests in this book to diagnose an individual code. These tests are based on the problem being present at the time that the test is run.

All testing should be done with a fully charged battery.

If the PCM records a DTC that will adversely affect vehicle emissions, it will request (via the communication bus) that the PCM illuminate the Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL). Although these DTC's will be stored in the PCM immediately as a 1 trip failure, it may take up to five minutes of accumulated trouble confirmation to set the DTC and illuminate the MIL. Three consecutive successful OBDII (EURO STAGE III OBD) trips or clearing the DTC's with a diagnostic tool (DRBIII® or equivalent) is required to extinguish the MIL. When the Transmission Control system requests that the PCM illuminate the MIL, the PCM sets a DTC P0700 ($89) to alert the technician that there are DTC's in the Transmission Control System. This must also be erased in the PCM in order to extinguish the MIL.

3.3.1 HARD CODE

Any Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) that is set whenever the system or component is monitored is a HARD code. This means that the problem is there every time the Transmission Control System checks that system or component. Some codes will set immediately at start up and others will require a road test under specific conditions. It must be determined if a code is repeatable (Hard) or intermittent before attempting diagnosis.

3.3.2 ONE TRIP FAILURES

A One Trip Failure, when read from the Transmission Control System, is a hard OBDII (EURO STAGE III OBD) code that has not matured for the full 5 minutes to a hard fault. This applies to codes that will only set after 5 minutes of substituted gear operation.

3.3.3 INTERMITTENT CODE

A diagnostic trouble code that is not there every time the Transmission Control System checks the circuit or function is an a intermittent code. Some intermittent codes, such as codes P1684(12), P0891(14), P0888(15), P0725(18), P1694(19), P0871(21), P0846(22), P0841(24), P0706(28), P0120(29), P0750(41), P0755(42), P0760(43), P0765(44), P0715(56), P0720(57), P1794(58), P0951(70), P1799(74), P0884(76), P1687(77), and P1652(78) are caused by wiring or connector problems. However intermittent codes 50 - 54 are usually caused by intermittent hydraulic seal leakage in the clutch and/or accumulator circuits. Problems that come and go like this are the most difficult to diagnose, they must be looked for under the specific conditions that cause them.

3.3.4 STARTS SINCE SET COUNTER

For the most recent code, the Starts Since Set counter counts the number of times the vehicle has started since it was last set. The counter will count up to 255 starts. Note that this code only applies to the last or most recent code set.

When there are no diagnostic trouble codes stored in memory, the DRBIII® will display NO DTC'S PRESENT and the reset counter will show "STARTS SINCE CLEAR =XXX

The number of starts helps determine if the diagnostic trouble code is hard or intermittent.

- If the count is less that 3, the code is usually a hard code.
- If the count is greater than 3, it is considered an intermittent code. This means that the engine has been started most of the time without the code recurring.

3.3.5 TROUBLE CODE ERASURE

A Diagnostic trouble code will be cleared from Transmission Control System memory if it has not reset for 40 warm-up cycles.

A warm-up cycle is defined as sufficient vehicle operation such that the coolant temperature has risen by at least 22°C (40°F) from engine starting and reaches a minumum temperature of 71°C (160°F).

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) will turn off after 3 good trips or when the DTC's are cleared from the Transmission Control System.

3.3.6 EATX DTC EVENT DATA

EATX DTC EVENT DATA can be used as a diagnostic aid when experiencing Electronic Transmissions with intermittent problems. When a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set, the vehicles EATX inputs are stored in the controller memory and are retrievable with the DRBIII®. This information can be helpful when a DTC can not be duplicated.

The EATX DTC EVENT DATA is located in the DRBIII®, under the Transmission system menu, in the sub-screen Miscellaneous. It is a good practice to document the EATX DTC EVENT DATA before beginning any diagnostic or service procedure.

A thorough understanding of how the transmission works is beneficial in order to interpret the data correctly. These skills are necessary in order to avoid an incorrect diagnosis.

A MASTERTECH video and reference book was produced in January 2002 that explains many of the features of the EATX DTC EVENT DATA with several examples on how to interpret the information and suggested training material to help understand all the specifics.

EATX DTC EVENT DATA can only be erased by:

1. Disconnecting the battery.
2. Performing a DRBIII® QUICK LEARN procedure.
3. Reprogramming the EATX controller.

Erasing Transmission DTCs does **not** clear the EATX DTC EVENT DATA.

3.3.7 LIST OF DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES (DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS FOLLOW LIST)

The Transmission Control System may report any of the following DTC's.

The Transmission Control System may report any of the following DTC's.				
DTC	**P-Code**	**Name of Code**	**Limp-in**	**MIL**
11	P0613	Internal TCM	Yes	Yes
12	P1684	Battery was disconnected	No	No
13	P0613	Internal TCM	Yes	Yes
14	P0891	Transmission Relay always on	Yes	Yes
15	P0888	Relay output always off	Yes	Yes
16	P0605	Internal TCM	Yes	Yes
17	P0604	Internal TCM	Yes	Yes
18	P0725	Engine speed sensor circuit	Yes	Yes
19	P1694	Bus communication with engine module	No	No[-2]

The Transmission Control System may report any of the following DTC's.				
DTC	**P-Code**	**Name of Code**	**Limp-in**	**MIL**
20	P0890	Switched battery	Yes	Yes
21	P0871	OD pressure switch sense circuit	Yes	Yes[-1]
22	P0846	2/4 pressure switch sense circuit	Yes	Yes
24	P0841	LR pressure switch sense circuit	Yes	Yes
28	P0706	Check shifter signal	No	No
29	P0124	Throttle Position Sensor/APPS intermittent	No	Yes[-3]
2A	P0122	Throttle Position Sensor/APPS low	No	Yes[-3]
2B	P0123	Throttle Position Sensor/APPS high	No	Yes[-3]
31	P0870	OD hydraulic pressure test failure	Yes	Yes
32	P0845	2/4 hydraulic pressure test failure	Yes	Yes
33	P0992	2-4/OD hydraulic pressure test failure	Yes	Yes
35	P0944	Loss of prime	No	No
36	P1790	Fault immediately after shift	No	No
37	P1775	Solenoid switch valve latched in TCC position	No	Yes
38	P0740	Torque converter clutch control circuit	No	Yes
41	P0750	LR Solenoid circuit	Yes	Yes
42	P0755	2/4 Solenoid circuit	Yes	Yes
43	P0760	OD Solenoid circuit	Yes	Yes
44	P0765	UD Solenoid circuit	Yes	Yes
45	P0613	Internal TCM	No	No
47	P1776	Solenoid switch valve latched in LR position	Yes	Yes
50	P0736	Gear ratio error in reverse	Yes	Yes
51	P0731	Gear ratio error in 1st	Yes	Yes
52	P0732	Gear ratio error in 2nd	Yes	Yes
53	P0733	Gear ratio error in 3rd	Yes	Yes
54	P0734	Gear ratio error in 4th	Yes	Yes
56	P0715	Input speed sensor error	Yes	Yes
57	P0720	Output speed sensor error	Yes	Yes
58	P1794	Speed sensor ground error	Yes	Yes
69	P0952	AutoStick input circuit low	No	No
70	P0953	AutoStick input circuit high	No	No
71	P1797	Manual shift overheat	No	No
73	P0897	Worn out/burnt transaxle fluid	No	No
7A	P0711	Transmission temperature sensor performance	No	No
7B	P0712	Transmission temperature sensor low	No	No
7C	P0713	Transmission temperature sensor high	No	No
7D	P0714	Transmission temperature sensor intermittent	No	No
75	P0218	High temperature operation activated	No	No
76	P0884	Power up at speed	No	No
77	P1687	No communication with the MIC	No	No
78	P1652	Serial communication link malfunction	No	No[-2]
79	P0562	Low battery voltage	Yes	Yes
94	P0613	Internal TCM	Yes	Yes

Notes:
P1xxx DTC's will set the MIL only after 10 seconds of vehicle operation.
1 - The MIL will be lit only if DTC P0706 is also present
2 - The MIL will be lit by the engine controller
3 - The MIL will be lit only if the engine controller is not calibrated for throttle substitution.
Yes (underlined) indicates that this DTC can take up to five minutes of problem identification before illuminating the MIL.

3.3.8 DTC DESCRIPTIONS

Name of code: P0613(11, 13, 45, 94) - Internal TCM
When monitored: Whenever the key is in the Run or Run/Start position.
Set condition: This code is set whenever Transmission Control System senses an internal error.
Theory of operation: The PCM is constantly monitoring its internal processor. If an internal problem is detected, this DTC will be set. This DTC can also be set by a bad ground to the PCM and/or Trans Control Relay.
Transmission Effects: The MIL will illuminate (this DTC can take up to five minutes of problem identification before illuminating the MIL) and the transmission system will default to the Immediate Shutdown routine.
Possible causes:

> PCM ground circuit.
> Relay ground circuit
> PCM

Name of code: P1684(12) - Battery was Disconnected (Informational code Only)
When monitored: Whenever the key is in the Run/Start position.
Set condition: This code is set whenever the PCM is disconnected from battery power (B+) or ground. It will also be set during the DRBIII® Battery Disconnect procedure.
Theory of operation: A battery backed RAM (Random Access Memory) is used to maintain some learned values. When the battery B(+) is disconnected, the memory is lost. When the B(+) is restored, this memory loss is detected by the PCM. The code is set and the learned values are initialized to known constants or previously learned values from EEPROM (Electronic Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory). This results in the reinitialization of some parameters.
Transmission Effects: Loss of trouble code data. Immediate Limp-in mode if power is lost while operating the vehicle. Normal operation is resumed if the power is restored during the same key start.
Possible causes:

> Battery voltage removed from PCM
> PCM disconnected
> Dead Battery
> Low battery voltage during cranking
> Battery Disconnect by DRBIII® or MDS2
> PCM ground circuit missing.

Name of code: P0891(14) - Transmission Relay Always On
When monitored: Ignition key is turned from off position to run position and/or ignition key is turned from crank position to run position.
Set condition: This code is set if the PCM senses greater than 3 volts at the Trans Relay Output (switched battery) terminal of the PCM prior to the PCM energizing the relay.
Theory of operation: The transmission control relay is used to supply power to the solenoid pack when the transmission is in normal operating mode. When the relay is off, no power is supplied to the solenoid pack and the transmission is in Limp-in mode. The relay output is fed back to the PCM. It is referred to as the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit or switched battery.
Transmission Effects: The MIL will illuminate and the transmission system defaults to Logical Limp-in mode. Logical Limp-in mode results in the same modes of operation as Limp-in. Since the relay is stuck “on”, the PCM can not open the relay, and the PCM shifts to 2nd gear.
Possible causes:

> Relay failure (welded contacts)
> Short to battery in 12-volt supply and/or Transmission Control Relay Output circuit(s)
> Short to voltage
> PCM connector problems
> PCM

Name of code: P0888(15) - Relay Output Always Off
When monitored: Continuously
Set condition: This code is set when less than 3 volts are present at the Transmission Control Relay Output (switched battery) terminals at the PCM, when the PCM is energizing the relay.
Theory of operation: The transmission control relay is used to supply power to the solenoid pack when the transmission is in normal operating mode. When the relay is off, no power is supplied to the solenoid pack and the transmission is in Limp-in mode. The relay output is fed back to the PCM. It is referred to as the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit or switched battery.

After a controller reset (ignition key turned to the run position or after cranking engine), the controller energizes the relay. Prior to this the PCM verifies that the contacts are open by checking for no voltage at the switched battery terminals. After the relay is energized, the PCM monitors the terminals to verify that the voltage is greater than 3 volts.
Transmission Effects: The MIL illuminates and the transmission system defaults to Limp-in mode.

Possible causes:

> Relay failure (intermittent relay function caused by oxidized or contaminated relay contacts)

> Short to ground or open circuit in the Transmission Control Relay circuit(s)

> PCM connector problem

> PCM

Name of code: P0725(18) - Engine Speed Sensor Circuit

NOTE: This code is not a Transmission Input Speed Sensor DTC

When monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set condition: This code is set when the engine speed sensed by the PCM is less than 390 RPM or greater than 8000 RPM for more than 2.0 seconds.

Theory of operation: The PCM uses a new dual port RAM internal to the controller to send the Crank Sensor signal to the Transmission Control System. If the PCM interprets this signal to be out of range when the engine is running the code is set.

Transmission Effects: The MIL illuminates and the transmission system defaults to Limp-in mode.

Possible causes:

> Engine DTC (engine rpm related) present

> PCM

Name of code: P1694(19) - Bus Communication with Engine Module

When monitored: Continuously with key on.

Set condition: If no PCI bus messages are received from the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) for 10 seconds.

Theory of operation: The PCM uses a new dual port RAM internal to the controller to communicate with the Transmission Control System. The Transmission Control System relies on certain engine information to function properly. The Transmission Control System continuously monitors the internal engine bus to check for messages broadcast from the PCM.

Transmission Effects: Delayed 3-4 shifts. No EMCC and early 3-4 shifts for a few minutes after engine is started.

Possible causes:

> PCM

Name of code: P0890(20) - Switched Battery

When monitored: Ignition key is turned from off position to run position and/or ignition key is turned from crank position to run position.

Set condition: This code is set if the PCM senses voltage on any of the pressure switch inputs prior to the PCM energizing the relay.

Theory of operation: The transmission control relay is used to supply power to the solenoid pack when the transmission is in normal operating mode. When the relay is off, no power is supplied to the solenoid pack and the transmission is in Limp-in mode. The relay output is fed back to the PCM. It is referred to as the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit or switched battery.

Immediately after a controller reset (ignition key turned to the run position or after cranking engine), the PCM verifies that the relay contacts are open by checking for no voltage at the switched battery terminals. After this is verified, the voltage at the pressure switches is checked. There should be no voltage on the pressure switches at this time. The PCM will then activate the relay.

Transmission Effects: The MIL illuminates and the transmission system defaults to Limp-in mode.

Possible causes:

> Short to battery on one or more pressure switch sense circuits

> PCM connector problems

> PCM

Name of code: P0871(21) - OD Pressure Switch Sense Circuit

When monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set condition: This code is set if the OD pressure switch is open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear.

Theory of operation: The PCM uses three pressure switches to monitor the fluid pressure in the LR, 2/4, and OD clutch circuits. The pressure switches are continuously monitored for the correct states in each gear as shown below.

PRESSURE SWITCH STATES

SWITCHES	R	N	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
L/R	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
2/4	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED
O/D	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED

80d9d3b5

Transmission Effects: Normal operation will be experienced if no other codes are present. Transmission Control System will ignore the code. Limp-in condition will only occur if code P0871(21) is present with a code P0706(28).

Possible causes:

> If code P0944(35) is present, ignore code P0871(21) and perform code P0944 diagnostic procedures

> OD pressure switch sense circuit open or shorted to ground between PCM and solenoid pack
> OD pressure switch sense circuit shorted to battery
> Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly
> Loose valve body bolts
> Plugged filter - internal transmission or torque converter failure
> PCM

Name of code: P0846(22) - 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense Circuit
When monitored: Whenever the engine is running.
Set condition: This code is set if the 2/4 pressure switch is open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear.
Theory of operation: The Transmission system uses three pressure switches to monitor the fluid pressure in the LR, 2/4, and OD elements. The pressure switches are continuously monitored for the correct states in each gear as shown below.

PRESSURE SWITCH STATES

SWITCHES	R	N	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
L/R	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
2/4	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED
O/D	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED

80d9d3b5

Transmission Effects: If the 2/4 pressure switch is identified as closed in P or N, the code will immediately be set and normal operation will be allowed for that given key start. If the problem is identified for 3 successive key starts, the transmission will go into Limp-in mode.

If the 2/4 pressure switch is identified as being closed in 1st or 3rd gear and was not identified as being closed in P or N, then 2nd gear or 4th gear will be substituted for 1st or 3rd gear depending on throttle angle and vehicle speed. A short period of time after the gear substitution, the transmission will return to normal operating mode. If the transmission is shifted back into 1st or 3rd gear through normal operation, and the 2/4 pressure switch remains closed, 2nd or 4th gear will be substituted briefly and then resume normal operation. If four gear substitutions occur in a given key start, the transmission will go into Limp-in mode.

If the 2/4 pressure switch is open (indicating no 2/4 clutch pressure) in 2nd or 4th gear, the Transmission Control System sets code P0846(22) and continues with normal operation. The transmission will only go into Limp-in mode if a code P0706(28) is also present. If no 2/4 clutch pressure is present a gear ratio code P0732(52) or P0734(54) will be set and cause the limp-in condition.
Possible causes:

> If code P0944(35) is present, ignore code P0846(22) and perform code P0944 diagnostic procedures
> 2/4 pressure switch sense circuit open or shorted to ground between PCM and solenoid pack
> 2/4 pressure switch sense circuit shorted to battery
> Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly
> Transmission overheated - Excessive regulator valve leakage in valve body causing high line pressure which results in 2/4 solenoid blow-off in 1st or 3rd gear. May require new valve body if it happens only when hot.
> Loose valve body bolts
> Plugged filter - internal transmission or torque converter failure
> PCM

Name of code: P0841(24) - LR Pressure Switch Sense Circuit
When monitored: Whenever the engine is running.
Set condition: This code is set if the LR pressure switch is either open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear.
Theory of operation: The Transmission system uses three pressure switches to monitor the fluid pressure in the LR, 2/4, and OD elements. The pressure switches are continuously monitored for the correct states in each gear.

PRESSURE SWITCH STATES

SWITCHES	R	N	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
L/R	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
2/4	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED
O/D	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED

80d9d3b5

Transmission Effects: If a set condition is identified, 1st gear and torque converter lock-up (EMCC) will be inhibited. The vehicle will launch in 2nd gear and shift normally through the gears without allowing EMCC. If during the same key start, the set condition is no longer valid, the

transmission will return to normal operation (1st and EMCC available). Limp-in will not occur unless code P0841(24) is accompanied by a code P0706(28) and the MIL will illuminate after 5 minutes of substituted operation.

Possible causes:

> If code P0944(35) is present, ignore code P0841(24) and perform code P0944(35) diagnostic procedures

> LR pressure switch sense circuit, open or shorted to ground between PCM and solenoid pack

> LR pressure switch sense circuit shorted to battery

> Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly

> Valve body - solenoid switch valve stuck in LU position. May be accompanied by a code P1775(37)

> Loose valve body bolts

> Plugged filter - internal transmission or torque converter failure

> PCM

Name of code: P0706(28) - Check Shifter Signal
When monitored: Continuously with the key on.
Set condition: 3 occurrences in one key start of an invalid PRNDL code which lasts for more than 0.1 second.
Theory of operation: The C1 through C4 (T1, T3, T41, and T42) sense circuits communicate the shift lever position to the PCM. Each circuit is terminated at the transmission with a switch. Each switch can be either open or closed, depending on the shift lever position. The PCM can decode this information and determine the shift lever position. Each shift lever position has a certain combination of switches which will be open and closed, this is called a PRNDL code. There are 4 switches, therefore: there are many possible combinations of open and closed switches (codes). However, there are only 9 valid codes (8 for AutoStick), one for each gear position and three recognized between gear codes. The remainder of the codes should **never occur**, these are called invalid codes. The following chart shows the normal switch states for each shift lever position.

41TE TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR STATES

TRS	PARK	T1	REVERSE	T2	NEUTRAL	T2	OD	T3	D3/AS	T3	L
T1 (C4)	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED
T3 (C3)	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED
T41 (C1)	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
T42 (C2)	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED

80ccfa98

The following are DRBIII® reported Shift Lever Error codes (chart)
Transmission Effects and possible causes:

SHIFT LEVER ERROR CODES REPORTED BY THE DRBIII®

ERROR CODE	SWITCH STUCK	POSITION
1	T1/C4 STUCK	OPEN
2	T1/C4 STUCK	CLOSED
3	T3/C3 STUCK	OPEN
4	T3/C3 STUCK	CLOSED
5	T42/C2 STUCK	OPEN
6	T24/C2 STUCK	CLOSED
7	T41/C1 STUCK	OPEN
8	T41/C1 STUCK	CLOSED

80ccf2de

Scenario 1) - All PRNDL lights stay illuminated indefinitely in Park following a Key start.

> Wrong Part Number PCM for application

> TRS connector not plugged in

> C1 through C4 (T1, T3, T41, or T42) circuits are open, shorted to ground, or shorted to 12 volts.

> PCI bus failure (Open or shorted resulting in no communication to BCM or Cluster)

> TRS

> PCM

> BCM

Scenario 2) - "P" is indicated following a key start but all PRNDL lights illuminate in "N" following a shift from "R" to "N". If PRNDL lights illuminate in "N" and shifter is moved directly into "3" or "L" position without pausing in "OD", then the "OD" position shift schedule and electronic display will indicate "OD" until the shifter is shifted into the "OD" position and held for at least 3 seconds.

> Worn Manual Lever (Rooster Comb). Check for heavy wearing by TRS switch contacts

> Intermittent C1 through C4 (T1, T3, T41 or T42) circuits. Check for corrosion, terminal push-outs or spread terminals at PCM and/or TRS connector

> TRS

> PCM

> BCM

Scenario 3) - If an invalid code happens while operating in the "3" or "L" position, the "3" or "L" shift schedule and electronic display will be frozen (regardless of whether "OD"', "3" or "L" is selected). The display will be frozen until the shifter is moved to the "N" position (all PRNDL lights will illuminate) and then back to the "OD" position. The "N" and "OD" position must be held there for at least 3 seconds in order to resume the normal "OD" shift schedule and electronic display.

> Intermittent C1 through C4 (T1, T3, T41 or T42) circuits. Check for corrosion, terminal push-outs or spread terminals at PCM and/or TRS connector
> TRS
> PCM
> BCM

These same symptoms may occur without the code P0706(28) setting. It is possible that the invalid code that was sensed by the PCM only occurred once or twice during the given ignition key start and/or did not last for longer than 0.1 second.

Name of code: P0124(29) - Throttle Position Sensor/APPS Intermittent

Name of code: P0122(2A) - Throttle Position Sensor/APPS Low

Name of code: P0123(2B) - Throttle Position Sensor/APPS High

When monitored: Whenever the key is on or the engine is running. Engine speed > 500 rpm

Set condition:

P0124 - Throttle angle change > 5° in 7 milliseconds the Fault set time milliseconds 0.448 seconds

P0122 - Throttle angle < 6° the Fault Set Time: 0.448 seconds

P0123 - Throttle angle > 120.6° the Fault Set Time: 0.448 seconds

Theory of operation: The transmission controller receives the throttle position signal and its ground from the Throttle Position Sensor (TPS). The TPS has a 5 volt pull up supplied by the engine controller. The throttle signal is checked for out-of-range as well as intermittency (excessive signal changes). The engine controller transmits the throttle value via the Dual Port RAM. Most engine controllers can synthesize the throttle value if the throttle position sensor signal is lost. If a throttle error is detected by the transmission controller and the throttle value is available via the Dual Port RAM, the Dual Port RAM throttle value will be used and normal operation will continue, however a throttle fault code will be set. If a throttle error is detected and the throttle value is not available via the Dual Port RAM, normal operation will be discontinued, a throttle fault code will be set, and the MIL will be turned on after 5 min. of substituted operation.

Transmission Effects:

- If throttle value available via the Dual Port RAM - No effect.
- If throttle value not available via the Dual Port RAM
  A default throttle value is used.
  Torque converter lock-up inhibited.
  4th gear inhibited.
  Limited shift schedule.
  MIL on after 5 min. of substituted operation.

Possible causes:

> Wiring problem.
> TPS
> PCM

Name of code: P0870(31) - OD Hydraulic Pressure Test Failure
P0845(32) - 2-4 Hydraulic Pressure Test Failure
P0992(33) - 2-4/OD Hydraulic Pressure Test Failure

When monitored: In 1st, 2nd, or 3rd gear with engine speed above 1000 RPM shortly after a shift and every minute thereafter.

Set condition: Immediately after a shift into 1st, 2nd, or 3rd gear, with engine speed above 1000 RPM, the PCM momentarily turns on element pressure to the 2/4 and/or OD clutch circuits to identify that the appropriate pressure switch closes. If the pressure switch does not close it is tested again. If the switch does not close the second time, the appropriate code is set.

Theory of operation: The PCM tests the OD and 2/4 pressure switches when they are off (OD and 2/4 are tested in 1st gear, OD in 2nd gear, and 2/4 in 3rd gear). The test verifies that the switches are operational. The PCM verifies that the switch closes when the corresponding element is applied. If a switch fails to close, it is retested, If it fails the second test, the code is set.

Transmission Effects: The MIL illuminates and the transmission system defaults to Limp-in mode.

Possible causes:

> Pressure switch sense circuit shorted to battery between PCM and solenoid pack.
> Low line pressure
> Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly

PRESSURE SWITCH STATES

SWITCHES	R	N	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
L/R	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
2/4	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED
O/D	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED

80d9d3b5

Name of code: P0944(35) - Loss Of Prime

When monitored: If the transmission is slipping in any forward gear and the pressure switches are not indicating pressure, a loss of prime test is run.

Set condition: If the transmission begins to slip in any forward gear, and the pressure switch or

switches that should be closed for a given gear are open, a loss of prime test begins. All available elements (in 1st gear LR, 2/4 and OD, in 2nd, 3rd, and 4th gear 2/4 and OD) are turned on by the PCM to see if pump prime exists. The code is set if none of the pressure switches respond. The PCM will continue to run the loss of prime test until pump pressure returns.

Theory of operation: The loss of prime test is used to prevent transmission faults, which can be caused by a lack of pump prime.

Transmission Effects: Vehicle will not move or transmission slips. Normal operation will continue if pump prime returns.

Possible causes:

> Low transmission fluid level

> PRNDL indicates a valid OD code in the hydraulic reverse position

> Transmission fluid filter clogged or damaged

> Transmission fluid filter improperly installed (Bolts loose or O-ring missing)

> Oil pump - If a customer has a problem when the transmission is cold. Where someone shifts to reverse, reverse is engaged, and then shifts to OD and does not get OD (gets a neutral condition), and then can not get reverse or OD for 3-20 seconds, replace the oil pump. High side clearance in the oil pump will set a code 35. The pump will prime upon start-up, but as the torque converter purges air (drain down) the air will leak across the inner rotor into the pump suction port and cause a loss of prime right after the shift into OD. After 3 - 20 seconds, pump prime will return and normal operation will continue. The pump should be replaced only after all other possible causes above have been checked and verified.

Name of code: P1790(36) - Fault Immediately After Shift

When monitored: After a gear ratio error is stored.

Set condition: This code is set if the associated gear ratio code is stored within 1.3 seconds after a shift.

Theory of operation: This code will only be stored along with a 50 series code. If this code is set, it indicates the problem is mechanical in nature. When this code exists, diagnosing the transmission should be based on the associated gear ratio code and primarily mechanical causes should be considered.

Transmission Effects: None

Possible causes:

> Mechanical causes as listed under associated gear ratio code.

Name of code: P1775(37) - Solenoid Switch Valve Latched in TCC Position

When monitored: During an attempted shift into 1st gear.

Set condition: This code is set if three unsuccessful attempts are made to get into 1st gear in one given key start.

Theory of operation: The solenoid switch valve (SSV) controls the direction of the transmission fluid when the LR/TCC solenoid is energized. The SSV will be in the downshifted position in 1st gear, thus directing the fluid to the L-R clutch circuit. In 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, it will be in the upshifted position and directs the fluid into the torque converter clutch (TCC).

When shifting into 1st gear, a special hydraulic sequence is performed to ensure SSV movement into the downshifted position. The LR pressure switch is monitored to confirm SSV movement. If movement is not confirmed (the LR pressure switch does not close), 2nd gear is substituted for 1st.

Transmission Effects: Transmission will have no 1st gear (2nd gear will be substituted), and no EMCC operation and the MIL will illuminate after 5 minutes of substituted operation.

Possible causes:

> PRNDL indicates a valid OD code in the hydraulic reverse position

> Valve body - Solenoid valve stuck in TCC position

> High idle speed

> Solenoid malfunction - LR pressure switch will not close

> LR Pressure Switch Sense circuit shorted to battery

Name of code: P0740(38) - Torque Converter Clutch Control Circuit

When monitored: During Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch (EMCC)

Set condition:

(a) The transmission must be in EMCC, with the input speed greater than 1750 RPM. The TCC/LR solenoid must achieve it's maximum duty cycle and still not be able to pull the engine speed within 60 RPM of input speed.

b) If the transmission is in FEMCC and the engine can slip the TCC by more than 100 RPM (Engine speed - Input speed) for 10 seconds.

The code will be set if one of these event happens three times at a throttle angle less than 30 degrees.

Theory of operation: When in 2nd, 3rd, or 4th gear, the torque converter clutch (TCC) can be locked when certain conditions are met. The TCC piston is electronically modulated by increasing the duty cycle of the LR/TCC solenoid until the

torque converter slip difference (difference between engine and turbine speed) is within 60 RPM. Then the LR/TCC solenoid is fully energized (FEMCC / 100% duty cycle). Torque converter slip is monitored in FEMCC to ensure adequate clutch capacity.

Transmission Effects: EMCC will still be available after code is set. MIL will illuminate after 5 minutes of accumulated slip in FEMCC. The transmission will attempt normal operation (not in Limp-in) even after the MIL is illuminated.

Possible causes:

> Worn pump bushing and/or failed torque converter - both should be replaced during a rebuild with code P0740(38) present

> Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly.

Name of code: P0750(41) - LR Solenoid Circuit
P0755(42) - 2/4 Solenoid Circuit
P0760(43) - OD Solenoid Circuit
P0765(44) - UD Solenoid Circuit

When monitored: Ignition key is turned from off position to run position and/or ignition key is turned from crank position to run position, then every 10 seconds thereafter, or when a gear ratio or pressure switch error DTC is detected.

Set condition: All four solenoids are tested for continuity continuously immediately upon start up and during vehicle operation. For solenoids that are currently energized, power is momentarily interrupted, then reenergized. For solenoids that are not currently energized, the solenoid is momentarily energized, then de-energized. Under both situations, if an inductive spike is not sensed by the PCM during the continuity check, it is re-tested twice. If it fails the test the third time, the appropriate code is set.

SOLENOID APPLICATION CHART

GEAR	UD	OD	REV	2/4	LR
PARK					X
REVERSE			X		X
NEUTRAL					X
1ST	X				X
2ND	X			X	
3RD	X	X			
4TH		X		X	

80ccf4c0

Theory of operation: Four solenoids are used to control the friction elements (clutches). The continuity of the solenoids circuits are periodically tested. Each solenoid is turned on or off depending on its current state. An inductive spike should be detected by the PCM during this test. If no spike is detected, the circuit is tested again to verify the failure. In addition to the periodic testing, the solenoid circuits are tested if a gear ratio or pressure switch error occurs. In this case, one failure will result in the appropriate code being set.

Transmission Effects: The MIL will illuminate and the transmission goes into neutral if code is set above 35 Km/h (22 MPH), Limp-in mode when vehicle speed is below 35 Km/h (22 MPH).

Possible causes:

> Open or shorted solenoid circuit(s) between PCM and Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly

> Open ground circuit

> PCM connector problems.

> Solenoid/Pressure Switch connector problem.

> Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly.

> PCM

Name of code: P1776(47) - Solenoid Switch Valve Latched in LR Position

When monitored: Continuously when doing partial or full EMCC (PEMCC or FEMCC)

Set condition: If the transmission senses the LR pressure switch closing while performing PEMCC or FEMCC. This code will be set after two unsuccessful attempts to perform PEMCC or FEMCC.

Theory of operation: The solenoid switch valve (SSV) controls the direction of the transmission fluid when the LR/TCC solenoid is energized. SSV will be in the downshifted position in 1st gear, thus directing the fluid to the LR clutch circuits. In 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, the SSV will be in the upshifted position and directs the fluid into the torque converter clutch (TCC).

When doing PEMCC or FEMCC, the LR pressure switch should indicate no pressure if the SSV is in the TCC position. If the LR pressure switch indicates pressure while in PEMCC or FEMCC, EMCC operation is aborted and inhibited to avoid inadvertent application of the LR clutch. Partial EMCC will be attempted if the LR pressure switch does not indicate pressure. A second detection of LR pressure results in setting the code.

Transmission Effects: At speeds above 72 Km/h (45 MPH), EMCC is inhibited. Once speed falls below 72 Km/h (45 MPH), the transmission will go into Limp-in mode and the MIL will illuminate after 5 minutes of substituted operation.

Possible causes:

> Valve body - Solenoid valve stuck in LR position

> Intermittent short to ground or open circuit in LR Pressure Switch Sense circuit (with code 24 only)

> Solenoid/Pressure Switch (with code P0841(24) only)

> PCM (with code P0841(24) only)

Name of code: P0736(50) - Gear Ratio Error in Reverse
P0731(51) - Gear Ratio Error in 1st
P0732(52) - Gear Ratio Error in 2nd
P0733(53) - Gear Ratio Error in 3rd
P0734(54) - Gear Ratio Error in 4th
P0715(56) - Input Speed Sensor Error
P0720(57) - Output Speed Sensor Error
P1794(58) - Speed Sensor Ground Error

When monitored: The transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the transmission is in gear.

Set condition: This code is set if the gear ratio is not correct for a period of time.

- Codes 50 through 54 sets if the ratio of the input RPM (Nt) to the output RPM (No) does not match the given gear ratio.
- Code 56 sets if there is an excessive change in input RPM in any gear
- Code 57 sets if there is an excessive change in output RPM in any gear
- Code 58 sets after a PCM reset in neutral and Nt/No equals a ratio of input to output of 2.50

A hard code sets within 3 seconds, an intermittent code sets within 15 seconds.

Theory of operation: The transmission system uses two speed sensors, one to measure input RPM and one to measure output RPM. These inputs are essential for proper transmission operation. Therefore, the integrity of this data is verified through the following checks:

1. When in gear, if the gear ratio does not compare to a known gear ratio, the corresponding in-gear trouble code is set (codes 50 through 54).
2. An excessive change in input or output speeds indicating signal intermittent will result in codes 56 and/or 57 being set.
3. After a PCM reset in neutral, observing erratic output and input speed sensor signals indicates a loss of the common speed sensors ground. This sets a code 58.

Transmission Effects: The transmission will not go into Limp-in mode until three gear ratio error events occur in a given key start also the MIL will illuminate after 5 minutes of substituted operation. This allows for intermittent problems to correct themselves without opening the relay. However, if a gear ratio error develops, a code is always set, but if the condition corrects itself the transmission will continue without requiring the ignition key to be cycled on and off. Many different events could occur given the range of failures possible for codes 50 through 58. The following are a few examples:

- Codes 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, and 57 at speeds above 72 Km/h (45 MPH) - The appropriate code is set, EMCC is aborted and current gear is maintained. If while still traveling above 72 Km/h (45 MPH), the gear ratio becomes valid again, EMCC will reengage and normal operation will resume. If the gear ratio becomes intermittent and recovers three times in a given key start, the current gear will be maintained and EMCC inhibited. Then the transmission will go into Limp-in mode if throttle is applied below 72 Km/h (45 MPH) or at 35 Km/h (22 MPH) with closed throttle.
- Codes 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, and 57 at speeds between 35 and 72 Km/h (22 and 45 MPH) - If one of these codes is set between 35 and 72 Km/h (22 and 45 MPH), the current gear will be maintained until the gear ratio problem corrects itself. If throttle is applied, the transmission will go to 2nd gear. If this happens and the gear ratio problem goes away, normal operation will resume. If three gear ratio problems are identified in a given key start, the current gear will be frozen until throttle is applied. The transmission will then go into Limp-in mode with throttle applied at speeds between 35 and 72 Km/h (22 and 45 MPH)
- Codes 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, and 57 at speeds below 35 Km/h (22 MPH) - If a gear ratio problem is identified below 35 Km/h (22 MPH), the transmission will immediately substitute second gear for the current gear. If the gear ratio problem goes away, normal operation will resume. If three gear ratio problems are identified in a given key start, the transmission will go into Limp-in mode.

Possible causes:

Code P0736(50) - Excludes geartrain failures which should be obvious upon disassembly

> If code P0944(35) is also set, follow diagnostic procedure for code P0944(35) first

> Valve body - #1 ball check or LR switch valve sticking - may also set code P0731(51)

> Speed sensor or associated wiring - may also set codes P0731(51), P0715(56), or P0720(57)

> Failed or slipping LR clutch - may also set code P0731(51)

- LR seal leakage (Intermittent no drive or reverse)
- Sticky LR accumulator seals (Intermittent no drive or reverse)

> Failed reverse clutch (hard code)

- OD/Rev lip seal leakage
- Worn reaction shaft support seal rings
- Snap ring out of position

Code P0731(51) - Excludes geartrain failures which should be obvious upon disassembly

> If code P0944(35) is also set, follow diagnostic procedure for code P0944(35) first

> Valve body - #1 ball check or LR switch valve sticking - may also set code P-0736(56) or have no Reverse

> Speed sensor or associated wiring - may also set codes P0736(50), P0715(56), or P0720(57)

> Failed or intermittent slipping UD clutch - may also set P0732(52), or P0733(53)

– UD seal leakage (intermittent)

– Worn input clutch hub bushing (hard code at heavy throttle)

– Sticky UD accumulator seals (intermittent)

– Worn reaction shaft support seal rings (hard code at heavy throttle)

– Solenoid pack (UD pressure in 4th gear)

> Failed or slipping LR clutch - may also set code P0736(56) or have no Reverse

– LR seal leakage (Intermittent)

– Sticky LR accumulator seals (Intermittent)

Code P0732(52) - Excludes geartrain failures which should be obvious upon disassembly

> If code P0944(35) is also set, follow diagnostic procedure for code P0944(35) first

> Failed or slipping 2/4 clutch - may also set code P0734(54)

– 2/4 seat leakage (intermittent)

– Sticky accumulator seals (intermittent)

> Failed or intermittent slipping UD clutch - may also set code P0731(51) and/or P0733(53)

– UD seal leakage (intermittent)

– Worn input clutch hub bushing (hard code at heavy throttle)

– Sticky UD accumulator seals (intermittent)

– Worn reaction shaft support seal rings (hard code at heavy throttle)

– Solenoid pack (UD pressure in 4th gear)

Code P0733(53) - Excludes geartrain failures which should be obvious upon disassembly

> If code P0944(35) is also set, follow diagnostic procedure for code P0944(35) first

> Failed or slipping OD clutch - may also set code P0734(54)

– OD and Reverse inner and outer lip seal leakage (usually hard code)

– Sticky OD accumulator seals (intermittent)

– Worn reaction shaft support seal rings (hard code at heavy throttle)

– Broken OD/UD tapered snap ring - (hard code at heavy throttle)

> Failed or intermittent slipping UD clutch - may also set code P0731(51) and/or P0732(52)

– UD seal leakage (intermittent)

– Worn input clutch hub bushing (hard code at heavy throttle)

– Sticky UD accumulator seals (intermittent)

– Worn reaction shaft support seal rings (hard code at heavy throttle)

– Solenoid pack (UD pressure in 4th gear)

Code P0734(54) - Excludes geartrain failures which should be obvious upon disassembly

> If code P0944(35) is also set, follow diagnostic procedure for code P0944(35) first

> Failed or slipping OD clutch - may also set code P0733(53)

– OD and Reverse inner and outer lip seal leakage (usually hard code)

– Sticky OD accumulator seals (intermittent)

– Worn reaction shaft support seal rings (hard code at heavy throttle)

– Broken OD/UD tapered snap ring - (hard code at heavy throttle)

> Failed or slipping 2/4 clutch - may also set code P0732(52)

– 2/4 seal leakage (intermittent)

– Sticky accumulator seals (intermittent)

Codes P0715(56) and P0720(57)

> Failed input or output speed sensor (intermittent or hard code)

> Shorted or open wiring between PCM and speed sensor(s) (intermittent)

> PCM Connector problems and/or Speed Sensor connector

Code P1794(58)

> Open or shorted speed sensor ground (speed sensor ground is different from chassis ground)

> Open or shorted Temperature Sensor wiring to TRS

> TRS - Will also set code P1799(74)

> PCM

Name of code: P0952(69) - AutoStick Sensor Circuit Low (If equipped)

When monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set condition:

1) The transmission shift lever is not in AutoStick and either the upshift or downshift switch is closed.

2) Upshift and downshift switches closed at the same time.

Theory of operation: In the AutoStick Mode (manual shift mode), upshifts and downshifts are actuated manually. Shift requests are detected by monitoring the upshift and downshift switches. The PCM monitors the above set conditions. A set condition will be tolerated for up to 15 seconds before setting a code.
Transmission Effects: The OD position shift schedule is substituted while operating in the Auto-Stick gear selector position. No Limp-in mode occurs.
Possible causes:

> Wiring or connector problems

> AutoStick switch failure

> PCM

Name of code: P1797(71) - Manual Shift Overheat
When monitored: Whenever the engine is running.
Set condition:

1. If the engine temperature exceeds 124°C (255°F) while operating in AutoStick mode.
2. If the transmission temperature exceeds 135°C (275°F) while in AutoStick mode

Theory of operation: Transmission and engine temperatures are monitored during vehicle operation. If conditions occur causing the engine or transmission to overheat, the AutoStick mode will be canceled, and a code will be set.
Transmission Effects: The 3 position shift schedule that is used in non-AutoStick applications is substituted while operating in the AutoStick gear selector position. No Limp-in mode occurs.
Possible causes:

> Engine overheat - refer to service manual for diagnosis and repair

> Transmission Overheat

– Restricted transmission cooling system

– Transmission fluid overfilled

– Radiator fan not functioning properly

– Extended driving in low gear

NOTE: Strenuous driving conditions may cause the vehicle to overheat. If the driver operates in or initiates AutoStick with an overheated vehicle, the code will be set.

Name of code: P0897(73) - Worn Out/Burnt Transaxle Fluid
When monitored: At every Fully Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch (FEMCC) to Partial Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch (PEMCC) transition miles when A/C compressor clutch is being cycled.
Set condition: The code will be set if vehicle shudder is detected 20 times when the A/C clutch is cycled.
Theory of operation: While in 3rd or 4th FEMCC and just before the A/C clutch engages, the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) requests the Transmission Control System to momentarily establish PEMCC operation. If vehicle shudder is detected during the FEMCC to PEMCC transition, a counter is incremented. If the count reaches 20, the trouble code is set. The driver may then notice harsh bumps when the A/C clutch is being cycled, but vehicle shudder will be eliminated. After 35 OBDII (EURO STAGE III OBD) warm-up cycles or if the code is cleared, PEMCC will be reactivated to see if shudder is still present. If one shudder event occurs, the code will be reset. Clearing the code and running battery disconnect with the DRBIII® is the only way to reset the shudder counter from 20 back to zero.
Transmission Effects: This code does not cause the transmission to go into Limp-in mode. However, once the code is set, FEMCC to PEMCC operation before the A/C clutch engagement will be disabled for 35 OBDII (EURO STAGE III OBD) warm up starts.
Possible causes:

> Degraded transmission fluid

> Wheels severely out of alignment

> Internal torque converter problem

Name of code: P0218(75) - High Temperature Operation Activated.

NOTE: This DTC is an informational DTC designed to aid the technician in diagnosing shift quality concerns.
When monitored: Whenever the engine is running.
Set condition: Immediately once the Overheat Shift Schedule is activated.
Theory of operation: If the transmission oil temperature rises above 115°C (240°F), the overheat shift schedule is activated refer to Transmission Operation as a function of Transmission Oil Temperature and the code is set. The DTC is an information code only and is being set to aid the technician in determining root cause of a customer driveability issue. The code is also intended to alert the technician to determine if a cooling system malfunction has occurred or if an additional transmission air to oil cooler should be added to the vehicle if the customer regularly drives in a manner that overheats the transmission. Extended operation above 115°C (240°F) will reduce the durability of the transmission and should be avoided. Correcting the cooling system malfunction or installing an additional transmission oil cooler will improve transmission durability especially for customers who operate in city/construction stop

and go traffic, tow trailers regularly, drive aggressively in low gear or drive regularly in mountainous areas.

Transmission effects: Information only code. - Overheat shift schedule was activated, no Limp-in condition occurs. 2nd gear partial EMCC above 40 Km/h (25 MPH), 3rd gear EMCC from 45-69 Km/h (28-43 MPH), delayed 3-4 upshift at 69 Km/h (43 MPH), early 4-3 coastdown at 66 Km/h (41 MPH), EMCC operation under all conditions above 40 Km/h (25 MPH) except at closed throttle or 1st gear.

Possible causes:

- Transmission Overfilled with Oil
- Engine cooling fan failure
- Engine thermostat stuck closed
- Radiator corroded or packed with dirt
- Transmission Oil Cooler Plugged
- Customer driving pattern requires additional transmission cooling

Name of code: P0884(76) - Power-Up at Speed

When monitored: When PCM (transmission control module) initially powers-up.

Set condition: If the PCM powers up while in the "Drive" position and the vehicle is going above 32 Km/h (20 MPH), the code is set.

Theory of operation: If a vehicle loses power to the PCM, the vehicle will go to the 2nd gear mode since there is no power available to control the transmission solenoids. However if power is restored, the PCM will power-up and normal operation will be restored. This DTC identifies that power to the PCM was restored when the gear selector was in a "Drive" position while the vehicle was moving at speeds above 32 Km/h (20 MPH). If someone shifts to Neutral and cycles the ignition key and quickly shifts to "Drive" while moving before the PCM comes out of its START ROUTINE, the DTC can be set. Therefore it is critical that this DTC diagnosis repair procedure should only be used if the vehicle is experiencing intermittent 2nd gear operation and subsequently a return to normal operation during normal driving.

Transmission effects: No Limp-in condition. The DTC is for information only when trying to diagnosis intermittent 2nd gear operation and subsequently a return to normal operation.

Possible causes:

- No Problem if vehicle is started in "neutral" at speeds above 32 Km/H (20 MPH) and shifted quickly to "Drive" before PCM comes out of the START ROUTINE.

FOR INTERMITTENT 2ND GEAR OPERATION AND THEN A SUBSEQUENT RETURN TO NORMAL OPERATION WITHOUT CYCLING THE IGNITION KEY

- Intermittent Direct Battery connection between PCM and battery.
- Intermittent Fused Ignition Switch Output between PCM and ignition switch.
- Intermittent Ground to PCM.

Name of code: P1687(77) - No Communication with the MIC

When monitored: Continuously with key on.

Set condition: If no PCI bus messages are received from the Mechanical Instrument Cluster (MIC) for 25 seconds.

Theory of operation: The PCM communicates with the MIC using the PCI bus. It relies on certain information to function properly. The PCM continuously monitors the PCI bus to check for messages broadcast from the PCM.

Transmission effects: Possible improper PCM AutoStick configuration.

Possible causes:

> Open or shorted PCI bus circuit from MIC

> MIC

> PCM

Name of code: P1652(78) - Serial Communication Link Malfunction

When monitored: Continuously with key on.

Set condition: If no PCI bus messages are received by the Transmission Control System for 10 seconds.

Theory of operation: The PCM communicates with the other modules in the vehicle using the PCI bus. It relies on certain information to function properly. The PCM continuously monitors the PCI bus to check for messages broadcast from the certain modules.

Transmission Effects: Possible improper PCM AutoStick configuration and delayed 3-4 shifts. No EMCC and early 3-4 shifts for a few minutes after engine is started.

Possible causes:

> Open or shorted PCI bus circuit from BCM

> PCM

Name of code: P0562(79) Low Battery Voltage

When monitored: Continuously with engine running and Transmission Relay energized.

Set condition: If the voltage sensed at the Transmission Control Relay Output Sense circuit(s) to the PCM is less than 10.0 volts for the period of 15 seconds. The DTC will also set if the direct battery voltage sensed in the PCM is less than 6.5v for 200ms or where Transmission Control Relay Output Sense circuit (switched battery) is less than 7.2v for 200ms.

NOTE: P0562 generally indicates a gradually falling battery voltage or a resistive connection(s) to the PCM.

Theory of operation: The Transmission system requires sufficient battery voltage in order to energize the transmission solenoids. The PCM continuously monitors the voltage available to the solenoids.
Transmission effects: At speeds above 72 Km/h (45 MPH) the transmission system will default to neutral. Below 72 Km/h (45 MPH) the transmission system will default to Limp-in mode and the MIL will illuminate after 5 minutes of substituted operation. Manual gear selection of Park, Reverse, Neutral and Second will be available.
Possible causes:

> Charging system problem
> Poor/High resistance connection between PCM and Battery/Alternator
> PCM high resistance or poor connection
> PCM ground high resistance or poor connection
> High resistance in Transmission Control Relay contacts
> PCM

Name of code: P0711(7A) - Transmission temperature sensor performance
When monitored: Every 7 milliseconds with the engine running and no loss of prime DTC set.
Set condition: A temperature reading of 80°F is not reached in the specified period of time.
Theory of operation: The temperature sensor (thermistor) is used to sense the temperature of the transmission fluid. Transmission fluid temperature can affect shift quality, torque converter lock-up, and when and if some diagnostics are run. A failed temperature sensor could affect the OBDII diagnostics, therefore when a fault is detected in the temperature sensor circuit, transmission temperature will be based on a calculated temperature value.
Transmission effects: When the fault is set, calculated temperature is substituted for measured temperature, however the fault code is stored only after three consecutive occurrences of the fault.
Possible causes:

> Temperature sensor
> Temperature sensor wiring circuit.
> Internal controller

Name of code: P0712(7B) - Transmission temperature sensor low
When monitored: Every 7 milliseconds with the engine running and no loss of prime DTC set.
Set condition: Sensor output voltage less than 0.078v.
Theory of operation: The temperature sensor (thermistor) is used to sense the temperature of the transmission fluid. Transmission fluid temperature can affect shift quality, torque converter lock-up, and when and if some diagnostics are run. A failed temperature sensor could affect the OBDII diagnostics, therefore when a fault is detected in the temperature sensor circuit, transmission temperature will be based on a calculated temperature value.
Transmission effects: When the fault is set, calculated temperature is substituted for measured temperature, however the fault code is stored only after three consecutive occurrences of the fault.
Possible causes:

> Temperature sensor
> Temperature sensor wiring circuit.
> Internal controller

Name of code: P0713(7C) - Transmission temperature sensor high
When monitored: Every 7 milliseconds with the engine running and no loss of prime DTC set.
Set condition: Sensor output voltage greater than 4.94v.
Theory of operation: The temperature sensor (thermistor) is used to sense the temperature of the transmission fluid. Transmission fluid temperature can affect shift quality, torque converter lock-up, and when and if some diagnostics are run. A failed temperature sensor could affect the OBDII diagnostics, therefore when a fault is detected in the temperature sensor circuit, transmission temperature will be based on a calculated temperature value.
Transmission effects: When the fault is set, calculated temperature is substituted for measured temperature, however the fault code is stored only after three consecutive occurrences of the fault.
Possible causes:

> Temperature sensor
> Temperature sensor wiring circuit.
> Internal controller

Name of code: P0714(7D) - Transmission temperature sensor intermittent
When monitored: Every 7 milliseconds with the engine running and no loss of prime DTC set.
Set condition: Temperature reading change greater than maximum change allowed per loop.
Theory of operation: The temperature sensor (thermistor) is used to sense the temperature of the transmission fluid. Transmission fluid temperature can affect shift quality, torque converter lock-up, and when and if some diagnostics are run. A failed temperature sensor could affect the OBDII diagnostics, therefore when a fault is detected in the temperature sensor circuit, transmission temperature will be based on a calculated temperature value.

Transmission effects: When the fault is set, calculated temperature is substituted for measured temperature, however the fault code is stored only after three consecutive occurrences of the fault.

Possible causes:

> Temperature sensor

> Temperature sensor wiring circuit.

> Internal controller

3.3.9 QUICK LEARN

The Quick Learn function customizes adaptive parameters of the PCM to the transmission characteristics of a vehicle. This gives the customer improved "as received" shift quality compared to the initial parameters stored in the PCM.

Notes about Quick Learn Features

The nature of the Quick Learn function requires that certain features must be taken into consideration.

> Quick Learn should generally not be used as a repair procedure unless directed by a repair or diagnostic procedure. If the transmission system is exhibiting a problem that you think is caused by an invalid CVI, you should try to relearn the value by performing the appropriate driving maneuvers. In most cases, if a quick learn makes a vehicle shift better, the vehicle will return with the same problem.

> Before performing Quick Learn, it is imperative that the vehicle be shifted into OD with the engine running and the oil level set to the correct level. This step will purge air from the clutch circuits to prevent erroneous clutch volume values which could cause poor initial shift quality.

> If an unused PCM is installed on a vehicle with a HOT engine, Quick Learn will cause the PCM to report a cold calculated oil temperature. This requires monitoring the calculated oil temperature using the DRBIII®. If the temperature is below 15°C (60°F), the transmission must be run at idle or driven in gear until it goes above 15°C (60°F). If the temperature is above 93°C (200°F), the transmission must cool to below 93°C (200°F).

> First gear is engaged in overdrive after Quick Learn is completed. Place the vehicle in park after performing Quick Learn.

The Quick Learn function should be performed:

– Upon installation of a new service PCM

– After replacement or rebuild of internal transmission components or the torque converter

– If one or more of the clutch volumes indexes (CVI's) contain skewed readings because of abnormal conditions.

To perform the Quick Learn procedure, the following conditions must be met.

– It is imperative that the vehicle be shifted into OD with the engine running and the oil level set to the correct level. This step will purge the air in the clutch circuits to prevent erroneous clutch volume values, which could cause poor initial shift quality.

– Place the selector lever in neutral.

– The brakes must be applied.

– The engine must be idling.

– The throttle angle (TP sensor) must be less than 3 degrees.

– The shift lever position must stay in neutral until prompted to shift into OD.

– The shift lever must stay in OD after the "Shift to Overdrive" prompt until the DRBIII® indicates the procedure is complete.

– The oil temperature must be between 15°C (60°F) and 93°C (200°F).

NOTE: The above conditions must be maintained during the procedure to keep the procedure from being aborted.

The Quick Learn procedure is performed with the DRBIII® by selecting "Transmission" system then "Miscellaneous" functions, then "Quick Learn". Follow the procedure instructions displayed on the DRBIII®.

3.3.10 CLUTCH VOLUMES

Theory of Operation: The volumes of the transmission fluid needed to apply the friction elements are continuously monitored and learned for adaptive controls. As the clutch friction material wears, the volume of fluid needed to apply the clutch increases. The following are typical clutch volumes, the clutches may be damaged if the volumes are greater or less than the specified below:

The LR clutch volume is updated when doing a 2-1 or 3-1 coast down shift. The transmission temperature must be between 21-49°C (70-120°F). The clutch volume should be between 35 and 83.

The 2/4 clutch volume is updated when doing a 1-2 shift. The transmission temperature must be above 43°C (110°F). The clutch volume should be between 20 and 77.

The OD clutch volume is updated when doing a 2-3 shift. The transmission temperature must be above 43°C (110°F). The clutch volume should be between 40 and 150.

The UD clutch volume is updated when doing a 4-3 or 4-2 shift. The transmission temperature must be above 43°C (110°F). The clutch volume should be between 24 and 70.

Transmission effects: These codes usually set with other DTC's, which indicates an internal transmission problem.

Possible causes:

> Clutch pack clearance out of spec

> Snap ring out of position or broken

> Broken return spring

> Hydraulic leak into clutch circuit with near-zero volume

3.3.11 ELECTRONIC PINION FACTOR (IF APPLICABLE)

Using the following steps, the pinion factor can be checked and/or reset using the DRBIII®:

1. Select Transmission system, then Miscellaneous functions, then Pinion Factor. The DRBIII® will display the current tire size.
2. If the tire size is incorrect, press the Enter key and then select the correct size.
3. Press the Page Back key to exit the reset procedure.

Notes About Electronic Pinion Factor Features

The nature of the electronic pinion factor requires that certain features must be taken into consideration.

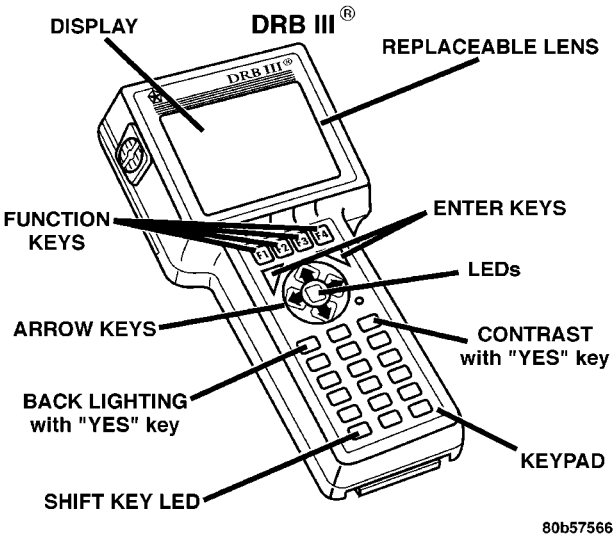
> If no pinion factor is stored in an installed PCM, the vehicle speedometer will not operate, engine speed will be limited to 2300 RPM, and catalyst damage may occur.

> Selecting a wrong tire size will cause the speedometer to be inaccurate and will also cause any speed related features to operate improperly.

NOTE: After replacing the PCM, you must reprogram pinion factor

3.4 USING THE DRBIII®

Refer to the DRBIII® user's guide for instructions and assistance with reading trouble codes, erasing trouble codes, and other DRBIII® functions.



3.5 DRBIII® ERROR MESSAGES

Under normal operation, the DRBIII® will display one of only two error messages:

– User−Requested WARM Boot

– User−Requested COLD Boot

If the DRBIII® should display any other error message, record the entire display and call the S.T.A.R. Center.

3.5.1 DRBIII® DOES NOT POWER UP (BLANK SCREEN)

If the LED's do not light or no sound is emitted at start up, check for loose cable connections or a bad cable. Check the vehicle battery voltage. A minimum of 11 volts is required to adequately power the DRBIII®.

If all connections are proper between the DRBIII® and the vehicle or other devices, and the vehicle battery is fully charged, an inoperative DRBIII® may be the result of faulty cable or vehicle wiring. For a blank screen, refer to the appropriate Body Diagnostic manual.

3.5.2 DISPLAY IS NOT VISIBLE

Low temperatures will affect the visibility of the display. Adjust the contrast to compensate for this condition.

3.5.3 SOME DISPLAY ITEMS READ "---"

This is caused by the scrolling the DRBIII® display a single line up or down. The line which was scrolled onto the screen might read "---". Use the page down or page up function to display the information.

3.6 TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR (MILLER TOOL #8333) AND ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION ADAPTER KIT (MILLER TOOL #8333-1A)

NOTE: Remove the starter Relay when using the transmission simulator

- **Failure to remove the Starter Relay can cause a PCM - No Response condition.**
- **The removal of the Starter Relay will also prevent the engine from starting in gear.**
- **The Transmission Simulator will not accurately diagnose intermittent faults.**

The transmission simulator, simply put, is an electronic device that simulates the electronic functions of any EATX or NGC controlled transmission. The transmission Simulators basic function is to aid the technician in determining if an internal transmission problem exists or if the problem resides in the vehicle wiring or control module. It is only useful for electrical problems. It will not aid in the diagnosis of a failed mechanical component, but it can tell you that the control module and wiring are working properly and that the problem is internal.

The ignition switch should be in the lock position before attempting to install the simulator. Follow all instructions included with the simulator. If the feedback from the simulator is in doubt, you can verify it's operation by installing it on a known good vehicle. A "known good vehicle" would be defined as a vehicle that does not set any DTC's and drives and shifts as expected.

One important point to remember is that the Simulator receives it's power from the Trans Relay Output circuit. If the transmission system is in Limp−in (Relay open), the simulator will not operate. This is not really an indication of a problem, but an additional symptom. If the simulator does not power up ("P" led lit), this is an indication that the problem is still present with the simulator hooked up. This indicates that the problem is in the wiring or control module and not the transmission.

Miller Tool # 8333-1A consists of the adapter cables and overlay necessary to adapt the 8333 simulator to TE/AE/LE/RLE transmissions.

4.0 DISCLAIMERS, SAFETY, AND WARNINGS

4.1 DISCLAIMERS

All information, illustrations and specifications contained in this manual are based on the latest information available at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice.

4.2 SAFETY

4.2.1 TECHNICIAN SAFETY INFORMATION

WARNING: ENGINES PRODUCE CARBON MONOXIDE THAT IS ODORLESS, CAUSES SLOWER REACTION TIME, AND CAN LEAD TO SERIOUS INJURY. WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, KEEP SERVICE AREAS WELL VENTILATED OR ATTACH THE VEHICLE EXHAUST SYSTEM TO THE SHOP EXHAUST REMOVAL SYSTEM.

Set the parking brake and block the wheels before testing or repairing the vehicle. It is especially important to block the wheels on front-wheel drive vehicles: the parking brake does not hold the drive wheels.

Some operations in this manual require that hydraulic tubes, hoses, and fittings, disconnected for inspection or testing purposes. These systems, when fully charged contain fluid at high pressure.

Before disconnecting any hydraulic tubes, hoses or fittings, be sure that the system is fully depressurized.

When servicing a vehicle, always wear eye protection and remove any metal jewelry such as watchbands or bracelets that might make an inadvertent electrical contact.

When diagnosing a Transmission system problem, it is important to follow approved procedures where applicable. These procedures can be found in the service information. Following these procedures is very important to the safety of individuals performing diagnostic tests.

4.2.2 VEHICLE PREPARATION FOR TESTING

Make sure the vehicle being tested has a fully charged battery. If it does not, false diagnostic DTC's or error messages may occur. It is extremely important that accurate shift lever position data be available to the PCM. The accuracy of any DTC found in memory is doubtful unless the Shift Lever Test, performed on the DRBIII® Scan Tool, passes without failure.

4.2.3 SERVICING SUB-ASSEMBLIES

Some components of the Transmission system are intended to be serviced in assembly only. Attempting to remove or repair certain system subcomponents may result in personal injury and/or improper system operation. Only those compo-

nents with approved repair and installation procedures in the service information should be serviced.

4.2.4 DRBIII® SAFETY INFORMATION

WARNING: EXCEEDING THE LIMITS OF THE DRBIII® MULTIMETER IS DANGEROUS. IT CAN EXPOSE YOU TO SERIOUS OR POSSIBLY FATAL INJURY. CAREFULLY READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CAUTIONS AND THE SPECIFICATION LIMITS.

- Follow the vehicle manufacturer's service specifications at all times.
- Do not use the DRBIII® if it has been damaged.
- Do not use the test leads if the insulation is damaged or if metal is exposed.
- To avoid electrical shock, do not touch the test leads, tips, or the circuit being tested.
- Choose the proper range and function for the measurement. Do not try voltage or current measurements that may exceed the rated capacity.
- Do not exceed the limits shown in the table.

FUNCTION	INPUT LIMIT
Volts	0 - 500 volts peak AC 0 - 500 volts DC
Ohms (resistance)*	0 - 1.12 megohms
Frequency Measured Frequency Generated	0 - 10 kHz
Temperature	-58 - 1100°F -50 - 600°C

*Ohms cannot be measured if voltage is present. Ohms can be measured only in a non-powered circuit.

- Voltage between any terminal and ground must not exceed 500v DC or 500v peak AC.
- Use caution when measuring voltage above 25v DC or 25v AC.
- The circuit being tested must be protected by a 10A fuse or circuit breaker.
- Use the low current shunt to measure circuits up to 10A. Use the high current clamp to measure circuits exceeds 10A.
- When testing for the presence of voltage or current, make sure the meter is functioning correctly. Take a reading of a known voltage or current before accepting a zero reading.
- When measuring current, connect the meter in series with the load.
- Disconnect the live test lead before disconnecting the common test lead.
- When using the meter function, keep the DRBIII® away from spark plug or coil wires to avoid measuring error from outside interference.

4.3 WARNINGS

4.3.1 VEHICLE DAMAGE WARNINGS

Before disconnecting any control module, make sure the ignition is "lock" position. Failure to do so could damage the module.

When testing voltage or continuity at any control module, use the terminal side (not the wire end) of the connector. Do not probe a wire through the insulation; this will damage it and eventually cause it to fail because of corrosion.

Be careful when performing electrical tests so as to prevent accidental shorting of terminals. Such mistakes can damage fuses or components. Also, a second DTC could be set, making diagnosis of the original problem more difficult.

When replacing a blown fuse, it is important to use only a fuse having the correct amperage rating. The use of a fuse with a rating other than indicated may result in a dangerous electrical system overload. If a properly rated fuse continues to blow, it indicates a problem in the circuit that must be corrected.

4.3.2 ROAD TEST COMPLAINT VEHICLE

Some complaints will require a test drive as part of the repair verification procedure. The purpose of the test drive is to try to duplicate the diagnostic DTC or symptom condition.

CAUTION: Before road testing a vehicle, be sure that all components are reassembled. During the test drive, do not try to read the DRBIII® screen while in motion. Do not hang the DRBIII® from the rear view mirror or operate it yourself. Have an assistant available to operate the DRBIII®.

Road testing is an essential step in the diagnostic process that must not be overlooked. Along with diagnostic information obtained from the DRBIII® Scan Tool and the original customer concern, the road test helps to verify the problem was current and any repairs performed, fixed the vehicle correctly. Always operate and observe the vehicle under actual driving conditions.

Just as important as the road test is, there are preliminary inspections that should be performed prior to the road test. Always check the fluid level and condition before taking the vehicle on a road test. Determine if an incorrect fluid type is being

used, improper fluid will result in erratic transmission operation. Some of the conditions of incorrect fluid level are as follows:

- Delayed engagement
- Poor shifting or erratic shifting
- Excessive noise
- Overheating

The next step is to verify that the shifter is correctly adjusted. If the shifter is incorrectly adjusted, a number of complaints can result.

The PCM monitors the Shift Lever Position (SLP) Sensor continuously. If the shifter is incorrectly adjusted, the PCM will sense a shift lever position that is not correct for the gear chosen by the driver. This may cause a DTC to be set.

The following complaints may also be the result of an incorrectly adjusted or worn linkage:

- Delayed clutch engagement
- Erratic shifts
- Vehicle will drive in neutral
- Engine will not crank in park or neutral
- Shifter will be able to be moved without the key in the ignition
- Not able to remove the ignition key in park
- Parking pawl will not engage properly

The shifter should also be adjusted when replacing the Transmission, repairing the valve body, or when repairing any component between the shift lever and the Transmission.

Some questions to ask yourself when performing the road test are as follows:

- Is the complaint or concern what you think the problem is, based on the driver's description of the problem?
- Is the Transmission operating normally, or is there a real problem?
- When does the problem occur?
- Is the problem only in one gear range?
- What temperature does the problem occur?
- Does the vehicle have to sit over night for the problem to occur?
- Does the transmission go into Limp-in mode?

4.3.3 ELECTRONIC PINION FACTOR WARNINGS (IF APPLICABLE)

The pinion factor must be set when replacing the PCM. Note: The pinion factor is a fixed number and cannot be changed or updated in some vehicle applications. If the pinion factor is not set or incorrectly set, any speed related functions will not operate correctly i.e. speedometer, speed control, rolling door locks, and other control modules will be affected that depend on speed information.

4.3.4 BULLETINS AND RECALLS

Always perform all Safety Recalls and Technical Service Bulletins that are applicable to the problem.

5.0 REQUIRED TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

> DRBIII® (diagnostic read−out box) − Must be at latest release level.
> Transmission Simulator (Miller #8333)
> Electronic Transmission Adapter kit (Miller #8333-1A)
> Jumper wires
> Test Light (minimum of 25 ohms of resistance)
> Ohmmeter
> Voltmeter
> Pressure gauge 0−2068 kPa (0−300 PSI)

6.0 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

6.1 ACRONYMS

APPS	- Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor
BCM	- Body Control Module
CKT	- Circuit
CVI	- Clutch Volume Index
DLC	- Data Link Connector
DRBIII®	- Diagnostic Readout Box
DTC	- Diagnostic Trouble Code
EATX	- Electronic Automatic Transaxle
EMCC	- Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch
FCM	- Front Control Module (part of the IPM system)
FEMCC	- Full Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch
IOD	- Ignition off−draw
IPM	- Intelligent Power Module
IRT	- Intelligent Recovery Timer
ISS	- Input Speed Sensor
LED	- Light Emitting Diode
LR	- Low/reverse Clutch or Pressure Switch
LU	- Lockup
MIC	- Mechanical Instrument Cluster
MIL	- Malfunction Indicator Lamp
NGC	- Next Generation Controller
OBDII	- On Board Diagnostics

OD - Overdrive Clutch or Pressure Switch
OSS - Output Speed Sensor
PCM - Powertrain Control Module
PEMCC - Partial Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch
PLU - Partial Lockup
REV - Reverse Clutch
SLPK - Solenoid Pack
SSV - Solenoid Switch Valve
SW - Switch
TCC - Torque Converter Clutch
PCM - Combined PCM and Transmission Control Module
TPS - Throttle Position Sensor
TRD - Torque Reduction
TRS - Transmission Range Sensor
UD - Underdrive Clutch
2/4 - 2nd and 4th gear Clutch or Pressure Switch

6.2 DEFINITIONS

OBDII (EURO STAGE III OBD) Trip - A vehicle start and drive cycle such that all once per trip diagnostic monitors have run.
Key Start - A vehicle start and run cycle of at least 20 seconds.
Warm-up Cycle - A vehicle start and run cycle such that the engine coolant must rise to at least 71°C (160°F) and must rise by at least 4.4°C (40°F) from initial start up. To count as a warm-up cycle, no DTC may occur during the cycle.

NOTES

7.0

DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION AND PROCEDURES

Symptom:

*NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - NGC

POSSIBLE CAUSES
NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
GROUND CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
PCI BUS CIRCUIT OPEN
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Turn the ignition on. **Note: As soon as one or more module communicates with the DRB, answer the question.** With the DRB, attempt to communicate with the Instrument Cluster. With the DRB, attempt to communicate with the Airbag Control Module. Was the DRB able to I/D or establish communications with both of the modules? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the Communications category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Turn the ignition on. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe both Fused Ignition Switch Output circuits (cavs 11 and 12) in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Is the test light illuminated for both circuits? Yes → Go To 3 No → Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open. Refer to the wiring diagrams located in the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

*NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - NGC — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the Fused B(+) circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Is the test light illuminated? Yes → Go To 4 No → Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open. Refer to the wiring diagrams located in the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
4	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, probe each ground circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Is the light illuminated at all ground circuits? Yes → Go To 5 No → Repair the Ground circuit(s) for an open. Check the main ground connection to engine block and/or chassis. Refer to the wiring diagrams located in the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

*NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - NGC — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	**Note: Ensure there is PCI Bus communication with other modules on the vehicle before proceeding. If not, refer to the symptom list from the menu and repair as necessary.** Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Use Scope input cable CH7058, Cable to Probe adapter CH7062, and the red and black test probes. Connect the scope input cable to the channel one connector on the DRB. Attach the red and black leads and the cable to probe adapter to the scope input cable. With the DRBIII® select Pep Module Tools. Select lab scope. Select Live Data. Select 12 volt square wave. Press F2 for Scope. Press F2 and use the down arrow to set voltage range to 20 volts. Press F2 again when complete. Connect the Black lead to the chassis ground. Connect the Red lead to the PCI Bus circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Turn the ignition on. Observe the voltage display on the DRB Lab Scope. Does the voltage pulse from 0 to approximately 7.5 volts? Yes → Go To 6 No → Repair the PCI Bus circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module in accordance with the service information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:
P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: This DTC will set if the monitored TPS voltage drops below .078 volts for the period of 0.48 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED TPS ENGINE DTC'S PRESENT
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, check Engine DTC's, this includes all one trip failures. Are there any Engine TPS DTCs present? Yes → Refer to the Powertrain category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All

P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, record the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTCs. **NOTE: To erase EATX EVENT DATA information, a BATTERY DISCONNECT must be performed. Performing a BATTERY DISCONNECT will reset all learned Transmission values to controller defaults which may lead to erratic shift schedules.** Drive the vehicle and try to duplicate the conditions in which the DTC was reported by the EATX EVENT DATA. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs. Did the DTC P0122 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR LOW, reset? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 5	All
4	**NOTE: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, bus communication between the modules is internal.** Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. Verify the flash level of the controller and update the controller if available. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
5	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. Pay particular attention to the TPS signal and sensor ground circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: This DTC will set if the monitored TPS voltage rises above 4.94 volts for the period of 0.48 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED TPS ENGINE DTC'S PRESENT
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, check Engine DTC's, this includes all one trip failures. Are there any Engine TPS DTCs present? Yes → Refer to the Powertrain category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All

P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, record the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTCs. **NOTE: To erase EATX EVENT DATA information, a BATTERY DISCONNECT must be performed. Performing a BATTERY DISCONNECT will reset all learned Transmission values to controller defaults which may lead to erratic shift schedules.** Drive the vehicle and try to duplicate the conditions in which the DTC was reported by the EATX EVENT DATA. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs. Did the DTC P0123 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR HIGH, reset? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 5	All
4	**NOTE: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, communication between the modules is internal.** Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
5	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. Pay particular attention to the TPS signal and sensor ground circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: This DTC will set if the monitored TPS throttle angle between the angles of 6° and 120° and the degree change is greater than 5° within a period of less than 7.0 ms.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED TPS ENGINE DTC'S PRESENT
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, check Engine DTC's, this includes all one trip failures. Are there any Engine TPS DTCs present? Yes → Refer to the Powertrain category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All

P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, record the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTCs. **NOTE: To erase EATX EVENT DATA information, a BATTERY DISCONNECT must be performed. Performing a BATTERY DISCONNECT will reset all learned Transmission values to controller defaults which may lead to erratic shift schedules.** Drive the vehicle and try to duplicate the conditions in which the DTC was reported by the EATX EVENT DATA. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs. Did the DTC P0124 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT, reset? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 6	All
4	Ignition On, Engine Not Running. With the DRBIII®, under Transmission Sensors, monitor the TPS voltage in the following step. Slowly open and close the throttle while checking for erratic voltage changes. Did the TPS voltage change smooth and consistent? Yes → Go To 5 No → Replace the Throttle Position Sensor per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
5	**NOTE: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, communication between the modules is internal.** Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. Check for any Technical Service Bulletins (TSB's) and S.T.A.R. ON-LINE for any possible causes that may apply. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. Pay particular attention to the TPS signal and sensor ground circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running. NOTE: This is an informational DTC designed to aid the technician in diagnosing shift quality complaints.

Set Condition: Immediately when a Overheat shift schedule is activated when the Transmission Oil Temperature reaches 155° C or 240° F.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM MALFUNCTION
TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER PLUGGED
HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATIONS ACTIVATED

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	Perform Engine Cooling System diagnostics per the Service Information. Is the Engine Cooling System functioning properly? Yes → Go To 3 No → Repair the cause of the engine overheating. Refer to the Service Information for the related symptoms or repair procedures. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	Perform Transmission Cooler Flow Check per the Service Information. Did the Transmission Cooler Flow Check test pass? Yes → Go To 4 No → Repair or replace the plugged Transmission Oil Cooler per the Service Information. Repair the cause of the plugged Transmission Oil Cooler as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
4	This DTC is an informational DTC designed to aid the Technician in diagnosing shift quality complaints. This DTC indicates that the transmission has been operating in the ″Overheat″ shift schedule which may generate a customer complaint. The customer driving patterns may indicate the need for an additional transmission oil cooler. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. View repair options. Repair Repair the cause of transmission overheating per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:

P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE

When Monitored: With the engine running and the PCM has closed the Transmission Control Relay.

Set Condition: If the battery voltage of the Transmission Control Relay Output Sense circuit(s) to the PCM is less than 10.0 volts for the period of 15 seconds. Note: P0562 generally indicates a gradually falling battery voltage or a resistive connection(s) to the PCM. The DTC will also set if the battery voltage sensed at the PCM is less than 6.5v for 200ms or where Transmission Control Relay Output circuits is less than 7.2v for 200ms.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED CHARGING SYSTEM DTC'S
GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN OR HIGH RESISTANCE
FUSED B+ CIRCUIT TO RELAY HIGH RESISTANCE
FUSED B+ CIRCUIT TO PCM HIGH RESISTANCE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT TO TCM OPEN OR HIGH RESISTANCE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, read the Engine DTC's. Are there any Charging System related DTC's present also? Yes → Refer to the Charging System category and repair any PCM Charging System DTC's, before testing DTC P0562. NOTE: After repairing the PCM Charging System DTC's, perform the Transmission Verification test to verify the transmission was not damaged. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	**NOTE: Generator, battery, and charging system must be fully functional before performing this test.** With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0562. **Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set at 0? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 10	All

P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, check the Ground circuits in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly for all the Ground circuits? Yes → Go To 5 No → Repair the Ground circuit and/or circuits for an open or high resistance. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused B+ circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. **NOTE: The Test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 6 No → Repair the Fused B+ Circuit circuit for an open or high resistance. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **NOTE: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused B+ circuit at the Transmission Control Relay connector. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 7 No → Repair the high resistance in the Fused B+ circuit. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Connect a jumper wire between Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check both Transmission Control Relay Output circuits in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 8 No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Install a substitute Relay in place of the Transmission Control Relay. Start the engine. Using a voltmeter, measure the battery voltage. With the DRBIII®, monitor the Transmission Switched Battery Voltage. Compare the DRBIII® Transmission Switched Battery voltage to the actual battery voltage. Is the DRBIII® voltage within 2.0 volts of the battery voltage? Yes → Replace the Transmission Control Relay. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All
9	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. Check for any Technical Service Bulletins (TSB's) and S.T.A.R. ON-LINE for any possible causes that may apply. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:

P0602-CONTROL MODULE PROGRAMMING ERROR

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0602-CONTROL MODULE PROGRAMMING ERROR

When Monitored: Continuously

Set Condition: The DTC will always light the MIL, and is designed to signal the technician that the controller still has generic software installed.

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Controller is programmed with generic software and will not allow the correct vehicle Powertrain management.** Record the vehicles controller part number. Select Use Controller Part Number under the Flash Tab. Flash the controller with the correct software. Test complete Yes → Test Complete.	All

Symptom List:

P0604-INTERNAL TCM
P0605-INTERNAL TCM
P0613-INTERNAL TCM

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests. The title for the tests will be P0604-INTERNAL TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
PCM - INTERNAL ERROR

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on.

Set Condition: After 3 occurrences in one ignition cycle of an invalid PRNDL DTC which lasts for more than 0.1 second. Note: All indicator lights on the instrument cluster will illuminate boxed when the vehicle engine is not running, ignition on or engine running in park or neutral if a problem exists.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SHIFTER OUT OF ADJUSTMENT
TRS T1 SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
TRS T3 SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
TRS T41 SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
TRS T42 SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
TRS T1 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TRS T3 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TRS T41 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TRS T42 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TRS T1 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
TRS T3 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
TRS T41 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
TRS T42 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTCs. Cycle the ignition off, then start the vehicle. Firmly apply the brakes and shift into Overdrive. **NOTE: Vehicle must remain in Overdrive for at least three seconds.** With the brakes firmly applied, shift slowly through all gears (PRNDL) as least three times, pausing momentarily in each gear. **NOTE: If all the PRNDL lights box individually then the error was cleared.** Shift into park and turn the ignition off to the lock position. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs. Does the DTC P0706 reset, or do all the PRNDL indicators remain boxed in park or neutral? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 21	All
3	With the DRBIII®, perform the Shift Lever Position Test. Select the test outcome from the following: Test passes Go To 21 Test fails with DTC Go To 4 Test fails without DTC Go To 20	All

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, perform the Shift Lever Position Test. When the DRBIII ® instructs you to put the Gear Selector in a particular position, you must do so using the Transmission Simulator. The LED for the gear position in question must be illuminated on the Transmission Simulator, prior to pressing the ENTER key on the DRBIII®. Did the Shift Lever Position Test pass? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6 **NOTE: After completion of this procedure, make sure to disconnect the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and FWD adaptor cable kit, Miller tool #8333-1A and reconnect all connectors.**	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Transmission Range Sensor per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRS Sense circuits on the Input/Output screen - C1 thru C4. Move the shift lever through all gear positions, pausing momentarily in each gear position and watch for one of the circuits to not change state. Pick the one that did not change state. TRS T1 sense (C4) Go To 7 TRS T3 sense (C3) Go To 10 TRS T41 sense (C1) Go To 13 TRS T42 sense (C2) Go To 16	All

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the TRS T1 Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the TRS harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the TRS T1 Sense circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T1 Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the TRS T1 Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the TRS T1 Sense circuit at the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt? Yes → Repair the TRS T1 Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 19	All

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the TRS T3 Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the TRS harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the TRS T3 Sense circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 11	All
11	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T3 Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the TRS T3 Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 12	All
12	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the TRS T3 Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt? Yes → Repair the TRS T3 Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 19	All

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
13	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the TRS T41 Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the TRS harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the TRS T41 Sense circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 14	All
14	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T41 Sense circuit Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the TRS T41 Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 15	All
15	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the TRS T41 Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt? Yes → Repair the TRS T1 Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 19	All

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
16	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the TRS T42 Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the TRS harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the TRS T42 Sense circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 17	All
17	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T42 Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the TRS T42 Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 18	All
18	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the TRS T42 Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt? Yes → Repair the TRS T42 Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 19	All

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
19	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
20	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Adjust the Shift Linkage and/or cable per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
21	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. Check the Shift Linkage and cable for proper operation per the Service Information. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Perform *PRNDL FAULT CLEARING PROCEDURE after completion of any repairs. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: This DTC will set when the desired transmission temperature does not reach a normal operating temperature within a given time frame. Time is variable due to ambient temperature. Approximate times are starting temperature to warm up time: (-40° F / -40° C - 35 min) (-20° F / -28° C - 25 min) (20° F / -6.6° C - 20 min) (60° F / 15.5 ° C - 10 min)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED DTC'S PRESENT
TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, check Transmission DTC's. Are there any other Transmission Temperature Sensor related DTCs present? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0711. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 7	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Input/Output switch to OFF. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRANS TEMP VOLTS while turning the Thermistor Voltage switch to all three positions on the Transmission Simulator. Compare the DRBIII® readings with the numbers listed on the Transmission Simulator. Do the readings on the Transmission Simulator match the DRBIII® readings ± 0.2 volts? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace Transmission Solenoid/TRS assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC will set when the monitored Temperature Sensor voltage drops below 0.078 volts for the period of 0.45 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED DTC'S PRESENT
TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, check Transmission DTC's. Are there any Speed Sensor DTCs present? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All

P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0712. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 8	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Input/Output switch to OFF. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRANS TEMP VOLTS while turning the Thermistor Voltage switch to all three positions on the Transmission Simulator. Compare the DRBIII® readings with the numbers listed on the Transmission Simulator. Do the readings on the Transmission Simulator match the DRBIII® readings ± 0.2 volts? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace Transmission Solenoid/TRS assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/TRS Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7	All

P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
8	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC will set when the monitored Temperature Sensor voltage rises above 4.94 volts for the period of 0.45 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED DTC'S PRESENT
TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, check Transmission DTC's. Are there any Speed Sensor DTCs present? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0713. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 9	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Input/Output switch to OFF. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRANS TEMP VOLTS while turning the Thermistor Voltage switch to all three positions on the Transmission Simulator. Compare the DRBIII® readings with the numbers listed on the Transmission Simulator. Do the readings on the Transmission Simulator match the DRBIII® readings ± 0.2 volts? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace Transmission Solenoid/TRS assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid /TRS Assembly harness connector **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/TRS Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All
8	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC will set when the monitored Temperature Sensor voltage fluctuates or changes abruptly within a predetermined period of time.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED DTC'S PRESENT
TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, check Transmission DTC's. Are there any Speed Sensor and/or other Temperature Sensor DTCs present? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All

P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0714. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 7	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Input/Output switch to OFF. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRANS TEMP VOLTS while turning the Thermistor Voltage switch to all three positions on the Transmission Simulator. Compare the DRBIII® readings with the numbers listed on the Transmission Simulator. Do the readings on the Transmission Simulator match a non-fluctuating DRBIII® reading ± 0.2 volts? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace Transmission Solenoid/TRS assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
7	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:

P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR

When Monitored: The transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If there is an excessive change in the Input RPM in any gear.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
INPUT SPEED SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	Place the shifter in park. Start the engine. With the DRBIII®, read the Input Speed Sensor RPM. Is the Input Speed Sensor reading below 400 RPM? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 11	All
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, set the ″Input/Output Speed″ switch to ″ON″ and the rotary switch to the ″3000/1250″ position. With the DRBIII®, read the Input and Output RPM. Does the Input speed read 3000 RPM and the Output speed read 1250 RPM ± 50 RPM? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 5	All
4	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Input Speed Sensor per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Input Speed Sensor harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Input Speed Sensor connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 6	All

P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Input Speed Sensor harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Input Speed Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Input Speed Sensor harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit. Is the resistance Below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Input Speed Sensor harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All

P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt? Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 10	All
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR

When Monitored: The transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If there is an excessive change in the Output RPM in any gear.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	Start the engine in park. Raise the drive wheels off of the ground. **WARNING: PROPERLY SUPPORT THE VEHICLE.** Firmly apply the brakes and place the transmission selector in drive. **WARNING: BE SURE TO KEEP HANDS AND FEET CLEAR OF ROTATING WHEELS.** Release the brakes and allow the drive wheels to spin freely. **Note: The drive wheels must be turning at this point.** With the DRBIII®, read the Output RPM Is the Output RPM below 100? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 11	All
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, set the ″Input/Output Speed″ switch to ″ON″ and the rotary switch to the ″3000/1250″ position. With the DRBIII®, read the Input and Output RPM. Does the Input RPM read 3000 and the Output RPM read 1250 (within 50 RPM)? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 5	All
4	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Output Speed Sensor per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Output Speed Sensor harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit from appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Output Speed Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 6	All

P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Output Speed Sensor harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Output Speed Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Output Speed Sensor harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Output Speed Sensor harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt? Yes → Repair the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All

P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ and Transmission Control Relay Output circuits in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 10	All
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: The Engine RPM is less than 390 or greater than 8000 for more than 2 seconds while the engine is running.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ENGINE DTCS PRESENT
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	Start the engine. **NOTE: This DTC is not a Transmission Input Speed Sensor DTC.** With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0725. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0725 set at 0? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 5	All

P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTCs. Are there any Engine DTC's present? Yes → Refer to the Powertrain category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 4	All
4	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
5	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:

P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST

When Monitored: The Transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the Input RPM to the Output RPM does not match the current gear ratio.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED DTC'S PRESENT
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION
INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first. Are there any Loss of Prime, Line Pressure Sensor and/or Speed Sensor DTCs present? Yes → Refer to appropriate symptom in the Transmission category. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime first if it is present. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, perform the 1st gear clutch test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®. Increase the throttle angle or TPS Degree to 30° for no more than a few seconds. **CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission.** Did the Clutch Test pass, Input Speed remain at zero? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 5	All
4	The conditions to set this DTC are not current at this time. Check the gearshift linkage adjustment. Gear ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the Input and Output Speed Sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the Clutch Test and still sets Gear Ratio DTC, check the Speed Sensors for proper operation. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Check the wiring and connectors for the Speed Sensors for a good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Repair internal Transmission per the Service Information. Check all of the components related to the UD and LR clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump and repair or replace per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:

P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND

When Monitored: The Transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the Transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the Input RPM to the Output RPM does not match the current gear ratio.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED DTC'S PRESENT
TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION
INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first. Are there any Loss of Prime, Line Pressure Sensor and/or Speed Sensor DTCs present? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime first if it is present. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, perform the 2nd gear clutch test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®. Increase the throttle angle or TPS Degree to 30° for no more than a few seconds. **CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission.** Did the Clutch Test pass - Input Speed remain at zero? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 5	All
4	The conditions to set this DTC are not current at this time. Check the Gearshift Linkage adjustment. Gear ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the Input and Output Speed Sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the Clutch Test and still sets Gear Ratio DTC's, check the Speed Sensors for proper operation. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Check the Speed Sensor wiring and connectors for good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions. Check for any Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) that may apply. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All
5	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Are the DTC's P0845 and/or P0846 present also? Yes → Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 6	All

P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Repair internal transmission per the Service Information. Check all of the components related to the UD and 2/4 clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump and repair or replace per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:

P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD

When Monitored: The Transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the Transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the Input RPM to the Output RPM does not match the current gear ratio.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED DTC'S PRESENT
TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION
INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first. Are there any Loss of Prime, Line Pressure Sensor and/or Speed Sensor DTCs present? Yes → Refer to appropriate symptom in the Transmission category. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime DTC first if it is present. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, perform the 3rd Gear Clutch test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®. Increase the throttle angle or TPS Degree to 30° for no more than a few seconds. **CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission.** Did the clutch test pass, Input Speed remain at zero? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 5	All
4	The conditions to set this DTC are not current at this time. Check the gearshift linkage adjustment. Gear ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the input and output speed sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the clutch test and still sets gear ratio DTC's, check the Speed Sensors for proper operation. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Check the speed sensor wiring and connectors for good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All
5	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Are the DTC's P0870 and/or P0871 present also? Yes → Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 6	All

P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Repair internal transmission per the Service Information. Check all of the components related to the UD and OD clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump and repair or replace per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:

P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH

When Monitored: The Transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the Transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the Input RPM to the Output RPM does not match the current gear ratio.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED DTC'S PRESENT
TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION
INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first. Are there any Loss of Prime, Line Pressure Sensor and/or Speed Sensor DTCs present? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime first if it is present. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, perform the 4th gear clutch test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®. Increase the throttle angle or TPS Degree to 30° for no more than a few seconds. **CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission.** Did the clutch test pass - Input Speed remain at zero? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 5	All
4	The conditions to set this DTC are not current at this time. Check the gearshift linkage adjustment. Gear ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the Input and Output Speed Sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the clutch test and still sets gear ratio DTC's, check the Speed Sensors for proper operation. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Check the Speed Sensor wiring and connectors for good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All
5	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Are the DTC's P0870 and/or P0871 present also? Yes → Replace the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 6	All

P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Repair internal transmission per the Service Information. Check all of the components related to the OD and 2/4 clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump and repair or replace per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:

P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE

When Monitored: The Transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the Transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the Input RPM to the Output RPM does not match the current gear ratio.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED DTC'S PRESENT
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION
INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first. Are there any Loss of Prime, Line Pressure Sensor and/or Speed Sensor DTCs present? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime first if it is present. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, perform the Reverse Gear Clutch test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®. Increase the throttle angle or TPS Degree to 30° for no more than a few seconds. **CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission.** Did the clutch test pass - Input Speed remain at zero? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 5	All
4	The conditions to set this DTC are not current at this time. Check the gearshift linkage adjustment. Gear ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the Input and Output Speed Sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the clutch test and still sets gear ratio DTC's, check the Speed Sensors for proper operation. Remove the Starter Relay. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Check the Speed Sensor wiring and connectors for good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and Electronic Transmission Adapter kit, Miller tool #8333-1. This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Repair internal transmission per the Service Information. Check all of the components related to the Reverse and LR clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump and repair or replace per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:
P0740-TCC OUT OF RANGE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0740-TCC OUT OF RANGE

When Monitored: The Torque Converter Clutch (TCC) is in FEMCC or PEMCC, Transmission temperature is hot, Engine temperature is greater than 38° C or 100° F, Transmission Input Speed greater than 1750 RPM, TPS less than 30°.

Set Condition: The TCC is modulated by controlling the duty cycle of the L/R Solenoid until the difference between the Engine and the Transmission Input Speed RPM or duty cycle is within a desired range. The DTC is set after the period of 10 seconds and 3 occurrences of either: FEMCC - with slip greater than 100 RPM or PEMCC - duty cycle greater than 85%.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED DTC'S PRESENT
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0740-TCC OUT OF RANGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are the DTC's P0750 and/or P0841 present also? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, record and erase DTC's. Drive the vehicle until it is fully warmed up. At least 110 degrees. Perform the following step 3 times. Drive the vehicle at 50 MPH and allow 4th gear to engage for at least 10 seconds. Close the throttle, then tip back in until the throttle angle is between 25 and 29 degrees. Note that if you go over 30 degrees, you must back off of the throttle and retry. Did the TCC engage during any of the attempts? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 5	All
4	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Perform the Hydraulic Pressure test per the Service Information and repair the internal transmission components and Torque converter as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:
P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Initially at power-up, then every 10 seconds thereafter. The solenoids will also be tested immediately after a gear ratio or pressure switch error is detected.

Set Condition: Three consecutive solenoid continuity test failures, or one failure if test is run in response to a gear ratio or pressure switch error.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
LR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
LR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
LR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
LR SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0750 set at 0? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 11	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the L/R Solenoid. Monitor the L/R Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator. Did the L/R Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator blink on and off during actuation? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the LR Solenoid Control circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the LR Solenoid Control circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7	All

P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the LR Solenoid Control circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the LR Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the LR Solenoid Control circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the LR Solenoid Control circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch harness connector. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 10 No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:

P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Initially at power-up, then every 10 seconds thereafter. Also, immediately after a gear ratio or pressure switch error is detected.

Set Condition: Three consecutive solenoid continuity test failures, or one failure if test is run in response to a gear ratio or pressure switch error.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
2/4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
2/4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
2/4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
2/4 SOLENOID
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0755. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set at 0? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 11	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the 2/4 Solenoid. With the Transmission Simulator, monitor the 2/4 Solenoid LED. Did the 2/4 Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator blink on and off during actuation? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the 2-4 Solenoid Control circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7	All

P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 10 No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:

P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Initially at power-up, then every 10 seconds thereafter. Also tested immediately after a gear ratio or pressure switch error is detected.

Set Condition: Three consecutive solenoid continuity test failures, or one failure if test is run in response to a gear ratio or pressure switch error.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
OD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
OD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
OD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
OD SOLENOID
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0760. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set at 0? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 11	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, monitor the OD Solenoid LED. With the DRBIII®, actuate the OD Solenoid. Did the OD Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator blink on and off during actuation? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the OD Solenoid Control circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the OD Solenoid Control circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7	All

P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the OD Solenoid Control circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the OD Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the OD Solenoid Control circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the OD Solenoid Control circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 10 No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Initially at power-up, then every 10 seconds thereafter. Also, immediately after a gear ratio or pressure switch error is detected.

Set Condition: Three consecutive solenoid continuity test failures, or one failure if test is run in response to a gear ratio or pressure switch error.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
UD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
UD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
UD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
UD SOLENOID
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0765. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set at 0? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 11	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. Monitor the UD Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator. With the DRBIII®, actuate the UD Solenoid. Did the UD Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator blink on and off? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the UD Solenoid Control circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the UD Solenoid Control circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7	All

P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the UD Solenoid Control circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the UD Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the UD Solenoid Control circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the UD Solenoid Control circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 10 No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: The DTC is set if one of the pressure switches are open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT
LOSS OF PRIME P0944 PRESENT
L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
L/R PRESSURE SWITCH
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, check for other Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC P0944 present also? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 4	All
4	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0841. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 12	All
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Pressure Switch selector to L/R. With the DRBIII®, monitor the L/R Pressure Switch state while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator. Did the L/R Pressure Switch state change? Yes → Go To 6 No → Go To 7	All
6	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 10	All

P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 11 No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
11	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
12	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:

P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

When Monitored: In any forward gear with engine speed above 1000 RPM, shortly after a shift and every minute thereafter.

Set Condition: After a shift into a forward gear, with engine speed greater than 1000 RPM, the PCM momentarily turns on element pressure to the clutch circuits that don't have pressure to verify that the correct pressure switch closes. If the pressure switch does not close 2 times the DTC sets.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
LOSS OF PRIME P0944 PRESENT
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION
2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/TRS ASSEMBLY
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, check for other Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC P0944 present also? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Are any of the DTCs P0732, P0734 and/or P0846 present also? Yes → Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 4	All
4	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0845. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 12	All

P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Pressure Switch selector switch to 2/4. With the DRBIII®, monitor the L/R Pressure Switch state while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator. Wiggle the wires leading to the PCM while pressing and holding the Pressure Switch Test button. Did the 2/4 Pressure Switch state change to closed and remain closed while wiggling the wires? Yes → Go To 6 No → Go To 7	All
6	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Disassemble and inspect the Valve Body per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary. If no problems are found in the Valve Body, replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **NOTE: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the 2-4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All

P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the 2-4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the 2-4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 10	All
10	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 11 No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
12	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:

P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: The DTC is set if one of the pressure switches are open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear .

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT
2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0846. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 11	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator turn the Pressure Switch selector to 2/4. With the DRBIII®, monitor the 2/4 Pressure Switch state while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator. Did the state of the 2/4 Pressure Switch change while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7	All

P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 10 No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:

P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

When Monitored: In any forward gear with engine speed above 1000 RPM shortly after a shift and every minute thereafter.

Set Condition: After a shift into a forward gear, with engine speed greater than 1000 RPM, the TCM momentarily turns on element pressure to the clutch circuits that don't have pressure to verify that the correct pressure switch closes. If the pressure switch does not close 2 times the DTC sets

POSSIBLE CAUSES
LOSS OF PRIME - P0944 PRESENT
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, check for other Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC P0944 present also? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC P0733 and/or P0871 present also? Yes → Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 4	All
4	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0870. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 12	All

P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** With the Transmission Simulator select the OD Pressure Switch. With the DRBIII®, monitor the OD Pressure Switch state in the following step: Wiggle the wiring and connectors pertaining to this circuit while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator. Did the OD Pressure Switch state change to closed and remain closed while wiggling the wires? Yes → Go To 6 No → Go To 7	All
6	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Disassemble and inspect the Valve Body per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary. If no problems are found in the Valve Body, replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All

P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 10	All
10	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery..** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 11 No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
12	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:

P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: The DTC is set if one of the pressure switches are open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT
OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TRANSMISSION RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
OD PRESSURE SWITCH
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0871. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 11	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator turn the Pressure Switch selector to OD. With the DRBIII®, monitor the OD Pressure Switch state while pressing Pressure Switch test button. Did the OD Pressure Switch state change while pressing the Pressure Switch test button? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 and the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7	All

P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. **NOTE: The Test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 10 No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:

P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED

When Monitored: When the Transmission Control Module initially powers up. Note: the Transmission Control Module is integrated with Powertrain Control Module. The Transmission Control Module has separate powers and grounds specifically to its portion of the PCM.

Set Condition: This DTC will set if the TCM powers up and senses the vehicle in a valid forward gear (no PRNDL DTCs) with a output speed above 800 RPM (approximately 32Km/h or 20 MPH).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
P0884 POWER UP AT SPEED

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	This DTC is set when the PCM is initialized while the vehicle is moving down the road in a valid forward gear. This is usually a momentarily loss of power to the Transmission portion of the PCM. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** **NOTE: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, the transmission part of the PCM has its own specific power and ground circuits.** Check all of the Fused B+, Fused Ignition Switch Output, and Ground circuits related to the PCM for an intermittent open or short to ground. Perform a wiggle test on all wiring and connectors pertaining to the PCM while looking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:

P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF

When Monitored: Continuously

Set Condition: This DTC is set when less than 3 volts are present at the Transmission Control Relay output circuits at the Transmission Control Module (TCM) when the TCM is energizing the relay. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, the transmission part of the PCM has its own specific power and ground circuits.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0888. **Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter equal to 0? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 13	All
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused B+ circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 10	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII® in Transmission Sensors, read the Switched Battery voltage. Does the Switched Battery voltage read battery voltage? Yes → Go To 5 No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance. Note: There are multiple Transmission Control Relay Output circuits. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Install a substitute Relay in place of the Transmission Control Relay. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII® in Transmission Sensors, read the Switched Battery voltage. Does the Switched Battery voltage read battery voltage? Yes → Replace the Transmission Control Relay. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 6	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, check the Transmission Control Relay Ground circuit. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 7 No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Ground circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the Transmission Control Relay Control circuit between the Transmission Control Relay connector and the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Control circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All

P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the Transmission Control Relay Control circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Control circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All
9	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
10	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 11 No → Repair the Fused B+ circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 12	All
12	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
13	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY

When Monitored: When the ignition is turned from the ″off″ position to the ″run″ position and/or the ignition is turned from the ″crank″ position to the ″run″ position.

Set Condition: This DTC is set if the Transmission Control Module (TCM) senses voltage on any of the pressure switch inputs prior to the TCM energizing the relay. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, the transmission part of the PCM has its own specific power and ground circuits.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0890. **Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the ″STARTS SINCE SET″ counter set at 0? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 7	All
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt? Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 4	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt? Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 5	All

P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 6	All
6	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
7	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON

When Monitored: When the ignition is turned from the ″off″ position to the ″run″ position and/or the ignition is turned from the ″crank″ position to the ″run″ position.

Set Condition: This DTC set if the Transmission Control Module (TCM) senses greater than 3 volts at the Transmission Control Relay Output circuits at the TCM prior to the TCM energizing the relay. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, the transmission part of the PCM has its own specific power and ground circuits.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY STUCK CLOSED
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0891. **Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter equal to 0? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 7	All
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Measure the resistance between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output Circuit in the Transmission Control Relay. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 4 No → Replace the Transmission Control Relay. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage at the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 5	All
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Ignition on, engine not running. **NOTE: The Transmission Controller will power up the Transmission Control Relay Control circuit for approximately 3.0 seconds after initial ignition on. Wait at least 3.0 seconds before performing the following voltage check.** **NOTE: A One-trip fault may set for P0888 Relay Always Off, disregard the DTC.** Measure the voltage at the Transmission Control Relay Control circuit after a 3.0 second wait period. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Control circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 6	All

P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
7	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID

When Monitored: With each transition from full Torque Converter to partial Torque Converter engagement for A/C bump prevention.

Set Condition: When vehicle shudder is detected during partial engagement (PEMCC).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
WORN OUT/ BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Flush the Transmission Oil Cooler and lines, replace the Transmission Oil Filter, refill with new Transmission Fluid, start the engine, and adjust the fluid per the Service Information. **Note: The Transmission Cooler must be flushed before prodceeding.** Allow the engine to idle for 10 minutes, in Park. Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Again, flush the Transmission Oil Cooler and lines, replace the Transmission Oil Filter, refill with new Transmission Fluid, start the engine, and adjust the fluid per the Service Information. With the DRBIII®, perform a Battery Disconnect. **NOTE: The Battery Disconnect must be done to re-enable EMCC during an A/C Clutch engagement.** **NOTE: The vehicle may exhibit intermittent shudder during the first few hundred miles. The new Transmission Fluid will gradually penetrate the Torque Convertor Clutch friction material and the shudder should disappear.** Erase the DTC and return the vehicle to the customer. Did the DTC reset and/or does the vehicle still shudder after a few thousand miles? Yes → Replace the Torque Converter per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:

P0944-LOSS OF PRIME

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0944-LOSS OF PRIME

When Monitored: If the transmission is slipping in any forward gear and the pressure switches are not indicating pressure, a loss of prime test is run.

Set Condition: If the Transmission begins to slip in a forward gear and the pressure switch(s) that should be closed are open, a loss of prime test begins. Available elements are turned on by the PCM to see if pump prime exists. The DTC sets if no pressure switches respond.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SHIFT LEVER POSITION
PLUGGED TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER
TRANSMISSION OIL PUMP
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0944-LOSS OF PRIME — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	Place the gear selector in park. Start the engine. **NOTE: The TRANS TEMP DEG must be at least 43° C or 110° F before performing the following steps.** The Transmission must be at operating temperature prior to checking pressure. A cold Transmission will give higher readings. Place the Transmission in Reverse. With the DRBIII®, observe the Transmission Pressure Switch states. Are any of the Pressure Switches closed? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 5	All
3	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Test drive the vehicle. Allow the Transmission to shift through all gears and ranges. Did you experience a delayed engagement and/or a no drive condition? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 4	All
4	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All
5	With the DRBIII®, perform a Shift Lever Position test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®. Did the Shift Lever Position Test pass? Yes → Go To 6 No → Refer to symptom list and perform test for DTC P0706. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Remove and inspect the Transmission Oil Pan and Transmission Oil Filter per the Service Information. Does the Transmission Oil Pan contain excessive debris and/or is the Oil Filter plugged? Yes → Repair the cause of the plugged Transmission Oil Filter. Refer to the Service Information for the proper repair procedure. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7	All

P0944-LOSS OF PRIME — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Transmission Oil Pump per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:

P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: The transmission is not in the Autostick position and the upshift or downshift is reporting closed - below 0.3 volts or if both switches are reported closed at the same time.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
AUTOSTICK® SWITCH
AUTOSTICK® DOWNSHIFT SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
AUTOSTICK® UPSHIFT SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0951. **Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the Starts Since Set counter set at 0? Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 6	All
2	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of both the AutoStick® Upshift and Downshift sense circuits. Is the voltage above 5.0 volts on both circuits? Yes → Replace the AutoStick® Switch per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All

P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the AutoStick® Downshift Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the AutoStick® Downshift Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 4	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the AutoStick® Upshift Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the AutoStick® Upshift Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 5	All
5	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII® display the AutoStick® Switch status. Shift into AutoStick®. Push the shift lever to the right several times to actuate the AutoStick® Upshift Switch and then to the left several times to actuate the AutoStick® Downshift Switch. Do both AutoStick® Upshift and Downshift Switch states toggle? Yes → Test Complete. No → Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

When Monitored: In any forward gear with engine speed above 1000 RPM shortly after a shift and every minute thereafter.

Set Condition: After a shift into a forward gear, with engine speed >1000 RPM, the PCM momentarily turns on element pressure to the clutch circuits that don't have pressure to identify the correct pressure switch closes. If the pressure switch does not close 2 times, the DTC sets.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONDITION P0992 PRESENT

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	**NOTE: The vehicle must be driven to set this DTC. The transmission must be warm or hot with the Engine RPM above 1000 RPM.** This DTC is an indication of both the 2/4 and the O/D Hydraulic Pressure Switch DTCs present. Perform diagnostics for both P0870 and P0845 to determine which switch is the cause of the DTC. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Refer to the Transmission category and perform the symptoms for P0845 and P0870. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:
P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION

When Monitored: Continuously with engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC sets in approximately 20 seconds if no BUS messages are received by the TCM. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, bus communication between the modules is internal.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ENGINE COMMUNICATION DTCS PRESENT
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Are there any Engine Communication DTC's present? Yes → Refer to the Powertrain category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTC's. Start the Engine in Park. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs. **NOTE: The Engine must run for at least 20 seconds to reset this DTC.** Did the DTC reset after the engine was started? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 4	All
3	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Make sure to check for any Communication DTCs or customer concerns of possible bus problems. This includes any other controllers on the bus on this vehicle. If there is a bus problem refer to the Communication Category for diagnosis. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED

When Monitored: Whenever the ignition is in the Run/Start position.

Set Condition: This DTC is set whenever the Transmission Control Module (TCM) is disconnected from battery power (B+) or ground. It will also be set during the DRBIII® Quick Battery Disconnect procedure. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, the transmission part of the PCM has its own specific power and ground circuits.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED
PCM WAS REPLACED OR DISCONNECTED
QUICK LEARN WAS PERFORMED
FUSED B+ CIRCUIT TO TCM OPEN
GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	Has the battery been disconnected, lost it's charge, or been replaced recently? Yes → Disconnecting or replacing the battery will set this DTC. Erase the DTC. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	Has a Quick Learn procedure been performed? Yes → Performing Quick Learn will set this DTC. Erase the DTC. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 4	All
4	Has the PCM been replaced or disconnected? Yes → Replacing or disconnecting the PCM will set this DTC. Erase the DTC. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 5	All
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused B+ circuit. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 6 No → Repair the Fused B+ circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, check the Ground circuits in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly for all the ground circuits? Yes → Go To 7 No → Repair the Ground circuits for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
7	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P1687-NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P1687-NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC

When Monitored: Continuously with engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC sets in approximately 25 seconds if no BUS messages are received form the MIC.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
OTHER BUS PROBLEMS PRESENT
MIC - NO COMMUNICATION
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P1687. **Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set to zero? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 6	All

P1687-NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, check all of the other modules on the vehicle for evidence of a vehicle bus problem. Bus related DTC's in other modules point to an overall vehicle bus problem. Other symptoms such as a customer complaint of intermittent operation of bus controlled features also indicate a bus problem. Does the PRNDL display indicate ″No Bus″ or is there any evidence of an overall vehicle bus problem? Yes → Refer to the Communications category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 4	All
4	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, clear all DTC's. Start the engine in park. **NOTE: May take up to 30 seconds of a consistent fault to set this DTC.** With the DRBIII®, read the BCM DTC's. Does the Body Control Module have a ″MIC MESSAGES NOT RECEIVED″ DTC? Yes → Refer to the Communications category and perform test for ″MIC MESSAGES NOT RECEIVED″. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 5	All
5	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTC's. Start the engine in park. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC ″P1687 NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC″ present? Yes → Replace the Powertrain Control Module. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All
6	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P1694-BUS COMMUNICATION WITH ENGINE MODULE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P1694-BUS COMMUNICATION WITH ENGINE MODULE

When Monitored: Continuously with ignition key on.

Set Condition: If no bus messages are received from the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) for 10 seconds. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, bus communication between the modules is internal.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTC's. Start the Engine in Park. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs. **NOTE: The Engine must run for at least 20 seconds to reset this DTC.** Did the DTC reset after the engine was started? Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 3	All
2	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
3	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Make sure to check for any Communication DTCs or customer concerns of possible bus problems. This includes any other controllers on the bus on this vehicle. If there is a bus problem refer to the Communication Category for diagnosis. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION

When Monitored: During an attempted shift into 1st gear.

Set Condition: This DTC is set if three unsuccessful attempts are made to get into 1st gear in one given ignition start.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED DTC P0841 PRESENT
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS
L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, check for other Transmission DTC's Is the DTC P0841 present also? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P1775. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 11	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Pressure Switch selector switch to L/R. With the DRBIII®, monitor the L/R Pressure Switch State while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button. Did the Pressure Switch state change from open to closed when the test button was pressed? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Repair internal transmission as necessary per the Service Information. Inspect the Solenoid Switch Valve per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary. If no problems are found, replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the voltage of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts? Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All

P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector. Remove the Starter Relay. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check all of the Transmission Control Relay Output circuits in the appropriate terminals of special tool #8815. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly on all three output circuits? Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 10	All
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
11	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Test drive and verify if the transmission is launching in 2nd gear and/or no TCC engagement. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Are there 2nd gear launches and/or no TCC engagement? Yes → Disassemble and inspect the Valve Body per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary. If no problems are found in the Valve Body, replace the Transmission Solenoid Pressure Switch Assembly. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION

When Monitored: Continuously when doing partial or full EMCC (PEMCC or FEMCC).

Set Condition: If the PCM senses the L/R Pressure Switch closing while performing PEMCC or FEMCC. This DTC will be set after two unsuccessful attempts to perform PEMCC or FEMCC.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RELATED DTC P0841 PRESENT
CHECK THE DTC EVENT DATA FOR TRS CODE TR2
L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION - SSV STICKING
VALVE BODY
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, check for other transmission DTC's Is the DTC P0841 present also? Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 3	All
3	With the scan tool, check the DTC EVENT DATA for P1776. Does the DTC EVENT DATA show a TRS Code of TR2? Yes → This indicates the shift lever and the manual control valve were in an invalid position between Neutral and OD. Check the shifter cable for: proper adjustment, binding, friction, improper routing, or the shifter was moved in transit. Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 4	All
4	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P1776. **NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.** Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 11	All
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Pressure Switch selector switch to L/R. With the DRBIII® monitor the L/R Pressure Switch State while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator. Did the Pressure Switch state change from open to closed when the test button was pressed? Yes → Go To 6 No → Go To 7	All

P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	Remove the transmission oil pan and Valve body and inspect the Solenoid Switch Valve for sticking in its bore, repair or replace as necessary. **NOTE: This DTC may be caused by debris lodged in the Transmission Solenoid Switch Valve bore. If debris is found, clean the valve body and reassemble the transmission per the Service Information.** With the scan tool, record the DTC EVENT DATA for P1776 and erase DTCs. Reassemble the transmission and test drive the vehicle. Try to duplicate the original set conditions using the DTC EVENT DATA recorded earlier. With the scan tool, check Transmission DTCs. Did the DTC P1776 reset? Yes → Replace the Transmission Solenoid Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the Pinout Box to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance between ground and the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9	All

P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit at the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt? Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 10	All
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
11	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Test Drive and verify if the transmission is launching in 2nd gear and/or no TCC engagement. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Are there 2nd gear launches and/or no TCC engagement? Yes → Disassemble and inspect the Valve Body per the Service Information Inspect the Solenoid Switch Valve for sticking in its bore and repair or replace as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
P1790-FAULT IMMEDIATELY AFTER SHIFT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P1790-FAULT IMMEDIATELY AFTER SHIFT

When Monitored: After a speed ratio error is stored.

Set Condition: This DTC is set if the associated speed ratio DTC is stored within 1.3 seconds after a shift.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FAULT AFTER SHIFT

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All
2	This test is set along with a gear ratio DTC. Perform the appropriate test for the Gear Ratio DTC stored. **NOTE: Check 1 trip failures if there are no gear ratio DTCs current.** If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:
P1793-TRD LINK COMMUNICATION ERROR

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P1793-TRD LINK COMMUNICATION ERROR

When Monitored: The Transmission Control Module (TCM) pulses the 12 volt TRD signal from the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) to ground, during torque managed shifts with the throttle angle above 54 degrees. The TRD system is also tested whenever the vehicle is stopped and the engine speed is at idle.

Set Condition: This DTC is set when the Transmission Control Module (TCM) sends two subsequent torque reduction messages to the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) and does not receive a confirmation from the PCM. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, bus communication between the modules is internal.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Due to the integration of the Engine and Transmission controllers into one module, the TRD bus messages are sent over a internal bus circuit.** View repair. Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:
P1794-SPEED SENSOR GROUND ERROR

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P1794-SPEED SENSOR GROUND ERROR

When Monitored: The transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: After a PCM reset in neutral and Input/Output Ratio equals a ratio of 2.50 to 1.0 ± 50.0 RPM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P1794-SPEED SENSOR GROUND ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, set the ″Input/Output Speed″ switch to ″ON″ and the rotary switch to the ″3000/1250″ position. With the DRBIII®, monitor the Input and Output Speed Sensor readings. Does the Input Speed read 3000 RPM and the Output Speed read 1250 RPM, ± 50 RPM? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 4	All
3	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Input and Output Speed Sensor harness connectors. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Input and Output Speed Sensor harness connectors. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms on either circuit? Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for an open. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 5	All
5	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:
P1797-MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P1797-MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running and transmission is in the AutoStick® mode.

Set Condition: If the Engine Temperature exceeds 123° C or 255° F, or the Transmission Temperature exceeds 135° C or 275° F while in AutoStick® mode. Note: Aggressive driving or driving in low for extended periods of time in AutoStick® mode will set this DTC.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.** **NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.** With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures. **NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.** Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's. Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run. **NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.** **NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.** Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis. Continue Go To 2	All

P1797-MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	This is an informational DTC only. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Check the engine and transmission cooling system for proper operation. Check the Radiator Cooling Fan operation. Check the Transmission Cooling Fan operation if equipped. Check the Transmission Fluid Level per the Service Information. Make sure it is not overfilled. **NOTE: Aggressive driving or driving in low for extended periods of time in AutoStick mode will set this DTC.** If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair If the Transmission Fluid is low, repair any Transmission Fluid leak as necessary and adjust the Transmission Fluid Level per the Service Information. Refer to Service Information for the related symptoms and repair as necessary. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:

***BACKUP LAMPS COME ON WHILE SHIFTER IS NOT IN REVERSE POSITION**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS
BACKUP SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. Firmly apply brakes. Place the Shift Lever in the position which causes the Backup Lamps to come on at the wrong time. Do the Backup Lamps come on while the shifter is not in Reverse? Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 5	All
2	Ignition on, engine not running. Place the shift lever in a position that causes the Backup Lamps to come on when they should not. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. **NOTE: This will cause a DTC P0706 and possibly other DTC's to be stored in the PCM. They must be erased before returning the vehicle to the customer.** Did the Backup Lamps go out when the TRS harness connector was disconnected? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 4	All
3	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace Transmission Range Sensor per the Service Information.	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Backup Light Supply circuit in the TRS harness connector. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt? Yes → Repair the Backup Lights Supply circuit for a short to voltage. No → Test Complete.	All
5	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:
*BACKUP LAMPS INOPERATIVE

POSSIBLE CAUSES
OPEN BACKUP LAMP BULB(S)
BACKUP LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
BACKUP LAMP SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR
INTERMITTENT BACKUP LAMPS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. Place foot firmly on brake pedal. Place the shift lever in the reverse position. Do either of the back-up lamps work? Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 3	All
2	If one backup lamp works, the problem must be in the bulb or the wiring to the one that doesn't work. Check the bulb, Backup Lamp Supply circuit and the Ground circuit to the one that does not work. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. View repair options. Repair Repair as necessary.	All
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. **CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.** Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. Press the ″Reverse Light Test″ button on the Transmission Simulator while observing the Back-up Lamps. Do either of the Back-up Lamps come on? Yes → Replace the Transmission Range Sensor per the Service Information. No → Go To 4	All
4	Remove both Backup Lamp bulbs. **NOTE: Check the Backup Lamp Sockets and Clean/repair as necessary.** Measure the resistance of the Backup Lamp bulbs. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms on either bulb? Yes → Replace the Backup Lamp bulb(s). Verify the bulbs illuminate with the Transmission Simulator. No → Go To 5	All

*BACKUP LAMPS INOPERATIVE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit in the TRS harness connector. **NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.** Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 6 No → Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground.	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Remove the Backup Lamp bulb(s). Ignition on, engine not running. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Backup Lamp Supply circuit in both Backup Lamp sockets while pressing the Reverse Light Test button on the Transmission Simulator. Does the test light illuminate brightly on either Backup Lamb Bulb socket? Yes → Repair the Backup Lamp Ground circuit for an open. No → Repair the Backup Lamp Supply circuit for an open.	All

Symptom:
*NO MANUAL AUTOSTICK OPERATION

POSSIBLE CAUSES
AUTOSTICK® DOWNSHIFT SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
AUTOSTICK® GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
AUTOSTICK® UPSHIFT SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
PCM - AUTOSTICK®

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit in the AutoStick® Switch harness connector. Is the voltage above 10.0 volts? Yes → Go To 2 No → Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.	All
2	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** Measure the resistance between ground and the AutoStick® Ground circuit at the AutoStick® harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the AutoStick® Ground circuit for an open. No → Go To 3	All
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the Upshift Sense circuit between the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 and the AutoStick® Switch harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the AutoStick® Upshift Sense circuit for an open. No → Go To 4	All

*NO MANUAL AUTOSTICK OPERATION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector. **Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.** **CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.** Measure the resistance of the Downshift Sense circuit between the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 and the AutoStick® Switch harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Repair the AutoStick® Downshift Sense circuit for an open. No → Go To 5	All
5	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII® monitor the AutoStick® Switch status. Firmly apply the brake and shift into AutoStick®. Push the shift lever to the right several times to actuate the AutoStick® Upshift Switch and then to the left several times to actuate the AutoStick® Downshift Switch. Do both AutoStick® Upshift and Downshift Switch states toggle? Yes → Test Complete. No → Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.	All

Symptom:
*PRNDL FAULT CLEARING PROCEDURE

POSSIBLE CAUSES
PRNDL FAULT CLEARING PROCEDURE .

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTCs. Cycle the ignition off, then start the vehicle. Firmly apply the brakes and shift into Overdrive. **NOTE: Vehicle must remain in Overdrive for at least 3.0 seconds.** With the brakes firmly applied, shift slowly through all gears (PRNDL) as least three times, pausing momentarily in each gear. **NOTE: If all the PRNDL lights box individually then the error was cleared.** Shift into park and turn the ignition off to the lock position. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs. Does the DTC P0706 reset, or do all the PRNDL indicators remain boxed in park or neutral? Yes → Return to the symptom list and perform diagnostics for P0706 CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete. Perform 40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:
*TRANSMISSION NOISY WITH NO DTC'S PRESENT

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION PROBLEM - NOISY
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION PROBLEM - NOISY WHILE STANDING STILL

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Check and adjust the oil level per the Service Information before continuing. Place vehicle on hoist. Run vehicle on hoist under conditions necessary to duplicate the noise. **CAUTION: BE SURE TO KEEP HANDS AND FEET CLEAR OF ROTATING WHEELS.** Using Chassis Ears or other suitable device, verify that the noise is coming from the transmission. Is the noise coming from the transmission? Yes → Go To 2 No → Test Complete.	All
2	With the shift lever in neutral, raise the engine speed and listen to the noise. **NOTE: THE RADIO MUST BE TURNED OFF. Alternator noise can come through the speakers and be misinterpreted as Transmission Pump Whine. This can happen even with the volume turned down.** Does the noise get louder or change pitch while the engine speed is changing? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 4	All
3	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Repair internal transmission problem as necessary. Inspect all of the transmission components for signs of wear. If no problems found, replace the Transmission Oil pump.	All
4	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Repair internal transmission problem as necessary. Inspect all of the transmission components for signs of wear. Pay particular attention to bearings, pinion gears, etc. Repair or replace as necessary.	All

Symptom:

*TRANSMISSION SHIFTS EARLY WITH NO DTC'S

POSSIBLE CAUSES
VEHICLE BUS PROBLEMS
CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT WIRING & CONNECTORS
COLD TRANSMISSION

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Using the DRBIII®, check all other Modules for signs of a PCI bus problem such as bus related DTC's and/or communication problems. Check and diagnose all 1 trip failures as a hard code. Although it takes two occurences of a missed TRD link message to set the DTC P1793, one missed message will cause the transmission to short shift until the next start up. If the vehicle has any indications of a bus problem, the bus must be repaired first Do any of the other modules show signs of a bus problem? Yes → Refer to the Communication category and perform the appropriate diagnostics. No → Go To 2	All
2	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits. Although it takes two occurences of a missed TRD link message to set the DTC P1793, one missed message will cause the transmission to short shift until the next start up. If the vehicle has any indications of a bus problem, the bus must be repaired first Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. No → Go To 3	All
3	If the transmission shifts too early when the transmission is cold, this is a normal condition. The software is designed to protect the transmission from high torque and/or high RPM shifts during cold operation. Did the problem occur when the transmission temperature was cold? Yes → This is a normal condition. The software is designed to protect the transmission from high torque and/or high RPM shifts during cold operation. No → Test Complete.	All

Symptom:

*TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR 8333 WILL NOT POWER UP

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR WILL NOT POWER UP

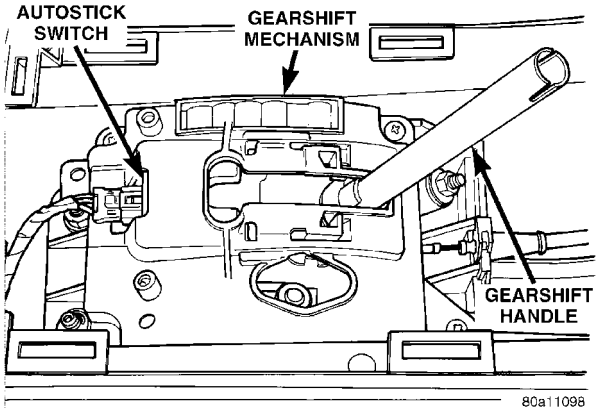
TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	**NOTE: Make sure to check for any Transmission Control Relay DTCs. or conditions. A stuck open Transmission Control Relay can cause the Transmission Simulator to not Power up.** **NOTE: If the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A will not power up make sure to check all connectors and the ground cable for proper installation.** If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Check and repair these symptoms before having the Transmission Simulator repaired.	All

Verification Tests

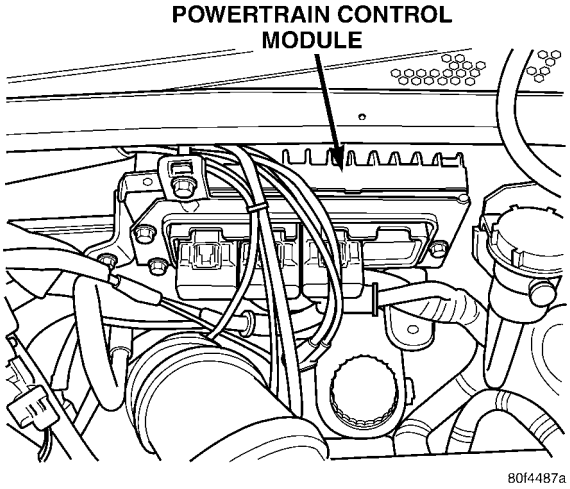
40/41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1	APPLICABILITY
1. NOTE: After completion of the Transmission Verification Test, the Powertrain Verification Test must be performed. Refer to the Powertrain Category. 2. Connect the DRBIII® to the Data Link Connector (DLC). 3. Reconnect any disconnected components. 4. With the DRBIII®, erase all Transmission DTC's, also erase the PCM DTC's. 5. Perform *PRNDL FAULT CLEARING PROCEDURE after completion of repairs for P0706 CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL. 6. With the DRBIII®, display Transmission Temperature. Start and run the engine until the Transmission Temperature is HOT, above 43° C or 110° F. 7. Check the transmission fluid and adjust if necessary. Refer to the Service Information for the Fluid Fill procedure. **8. NOTE: If the Transmission Control Module or Torque Converter has been replaced, or if the Transmission has been repaired or replaced, it is necessary to perform the DRBIII® Quick Learn Procedure and reset the "Pinion Factor".** 9. Road test the vehicle. With the DRBIII®, monitor the engine RPM. Make 15 to 20 1-2, 2-3, 3-4 upshifts. Perform these shifts from a standing start to 45 MPH with a constant throttle opening of 20 to 25 degrees. 10. Below 25 MPH, make 5 to 8 wide open throttle kickdowns to 1st gear. Allow at least 5 seconds each in 2nd and 3rd gear between each kickdown. 11. For a specific DTC, drive the vehicle to the Symptom's When Monitored and Set Conditions to verify the DTC is repaired. 12. If equipped with AutoStick®, upshift and downshift several times using the AutoStick® feature during the road test. **13. NOTE: Use the EATX OBDII task manager to run Good Trip time in each gear, this will confirm the repair and to ensure that the DTC has not re-matured.** 14. Check for Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC's) during the road test. If a DTC sets during the road test , return to the Symptom list and perform the appropriate symptom. **15. NOTE: Erase P0700 DTC in the PCM to turn the MIL light off after making transmission repairs.** Were there any Diagnostic Trouble Codes set during the road test? Yes → Repair is not complete, refer to the appropriate symptom. No → Repair is complete.	All

8.0 COMPONENT LOCATIONS

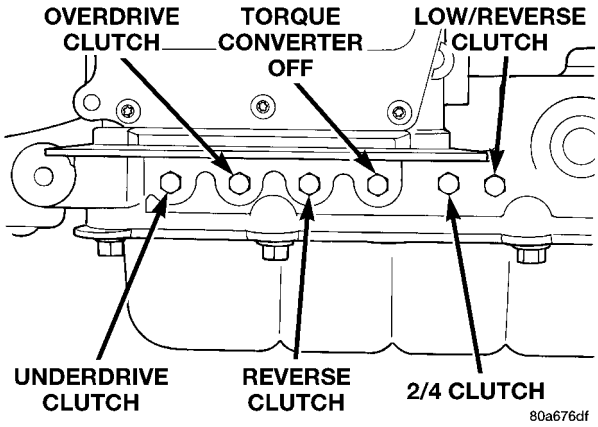
8.1 AUTOSTICK - IF EQUIPPED



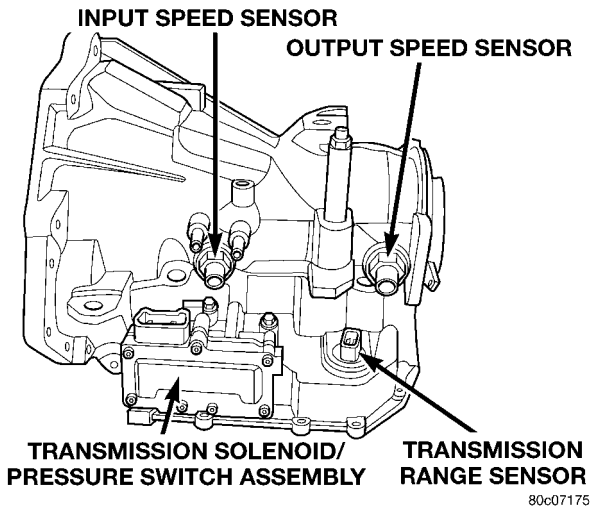
8.2 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE



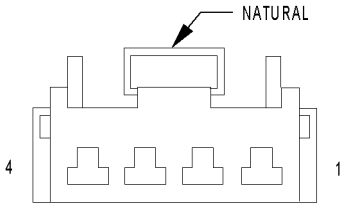
8.3 PRESSURE PORT



8.4 TRANSMISSION COMPONENT LOCATIONS



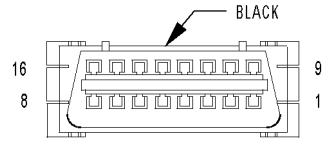
9.0 CONNECTOR PINOUTS



AUTOSTICK SWITCH

AUTOSTICK SWITCH - NATURAL 4 WAY

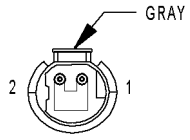
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	T44 20YL/LB	AUTOSTICK DOWNSHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL
2	T5 20LG/LB	AUTOSTICK UPSHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL
3	Z1 20BK	GROUND
4	F11 20LG/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (UNLOCK-RUN-START)



DATA LINK CONNECTOR

DATA LINK CONNECTOR - BLACK 16 WAY

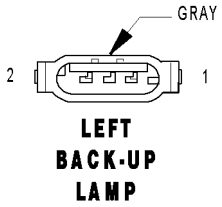
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	D25 20VT/YL	PCI BUS
3	D223 20WT/VT	NOT USED
4	Z12 20BK/TN	GROUND
5	Z12 20BK/TN	GROUND
6	-	-
7	D21 20PK (DIESEL)	SCI TRANSMIT (ECM)
7	D21 20PK (GAS)	SCI TRANSMIT (PCM)
8	-	-
9	D24 20WT/DG	FLASH PROGRAM ENABLE
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	D20 20LG (GAS)	SCI RECEIVE
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	D15 20WT/DG (EATX)	SCI TRANSMIT (TCM)
16	A14 18RD/WT	FUSED B(+)



INPUT SPEED SENSOR

INPUT SPEED SENSOR - GRAY 2 WAY

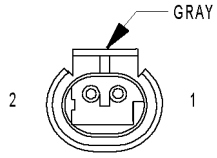
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	T13 18DB/BK (2.4L EXCEPT TURBO)	SPEED SENSOR GROUND
1	T13 20DB/BK (2.4L TURBO)	SPEED SENSOR GROUND
2	T52 20RD/BK	INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL



LEFT BACK-UP LAMP

LEFT BACK-UP LAMP - GRAY 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	L1 20VT/BK	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
2	Z1 20BK	GROUND

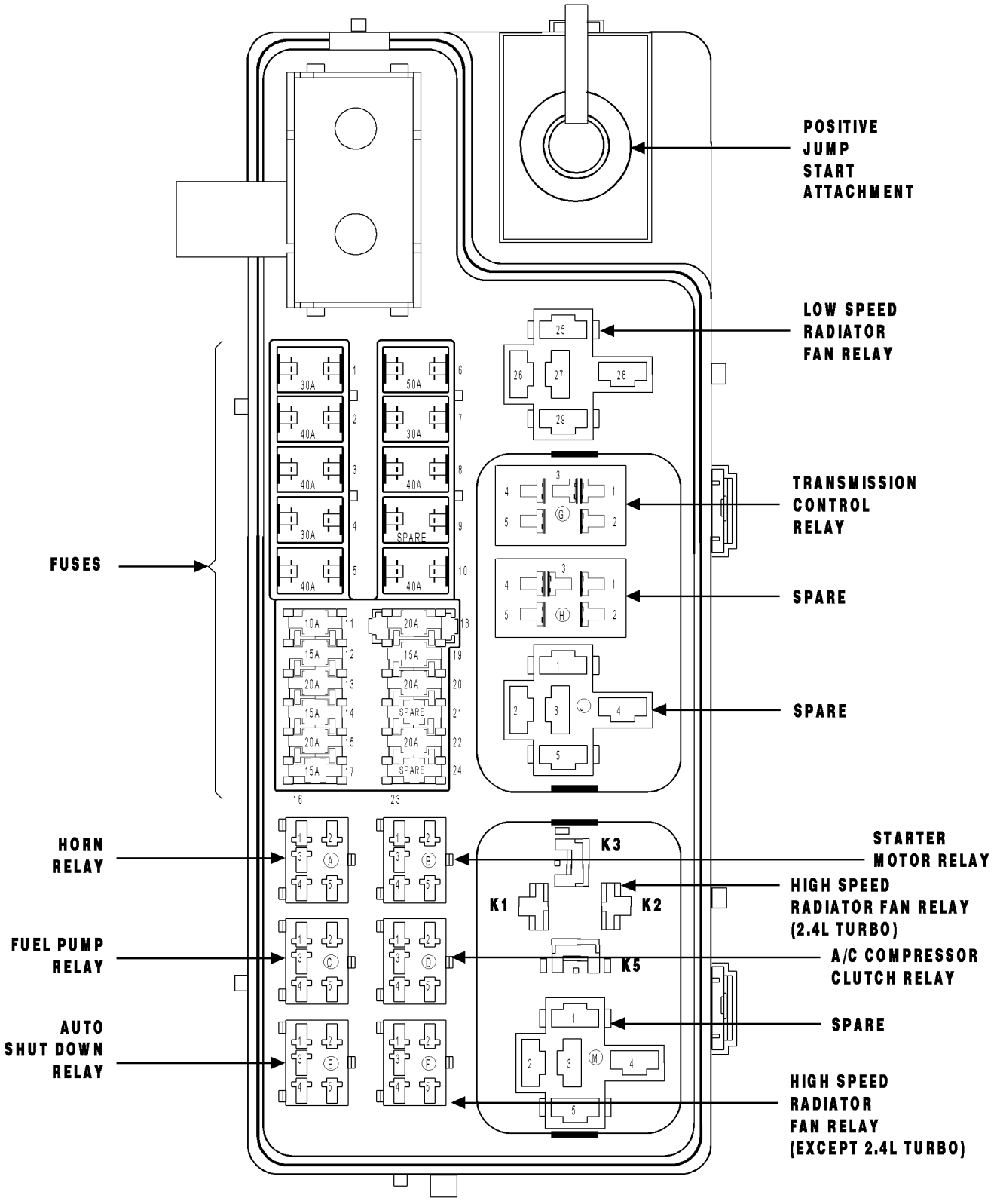


OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR - GRAY 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	T13 20DB/BK	SPEED SENSOR GROUND
2	T14 20LG/WT	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL

POWER DISTRIBUTION CENTER
GAS

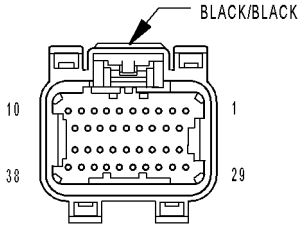


FUSES (PDC)

FUSE NO.	AMPS	FUSED CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	30A	A1 14RD	FUSED B(+)
2	40A	A10 12RD/DG (ABS)	FUSED B(+)
3	40A	A2 12PK/BK	FUSED B(+)
4	30A	A35 14DB (POWER SEATS)	FUSED B(+)
5	40A	A16 12GY	FUSED B(+)
6	50A	A110 10VT/RD (2.4L TURBO)	FUSED B(+)
7	30A	A20 12RD/DB (ABS)	FUSED B(+)
8	40A	A4 12BK/PK	FUSED B(+)
9	40A	A122 12RD (DIESEL)	FUSED B(+)
9	40A	A25 12DB (POWER TOP)	FUSED B(+)
10	40A	A3 12RD/WT	FUSED B(+)
11	10A	A17 20RD/BK	FUSED B(+)
12	15A	F32 18PK/DB	FUSED B(+)
13	20A	A14 18RD/WT	FUSED B(+)
14	15A	F62 20RD	FUSED B(+)
14	15A	F62 20RD	FUSED B(+)
15	20A	A30 16RD/WT (EATX)	FUSED B(+)
16	15A	L3 16RD/OR	DIMMER SWITCH HIGH BEAM OUTPUT
17	15A	L33 16LG/BR	FUSED DIMMER SWITCH HIGH BEAM OUTPUT
18	20A	M11 16PK/LB	FUSED B(+)
19	15A	A15 18PK/DG	FUSED B(+)
20	20A	F1 16DB/BK	FUSED B(+)
21	15A	A140 16DG/WT (DIESEL)	FUSED B(+)
22	20A	F39 16PK/LG (EXPORT)	FUSED B(+)
23	-	-	-
24	-	-	-

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY

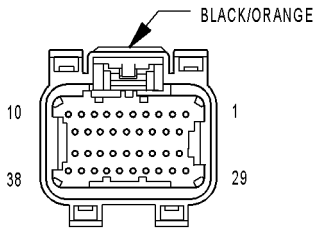
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
G1	T16 16RD	TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
G2	Z1 20BK	GROUND
G3	-	-
G4	T15 20LG	TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL
G5	A30 16RD/WT	FUSED B(+)



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C1 (NGC)

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C1 (NGC) - BLACK/BLACK 38 WAY

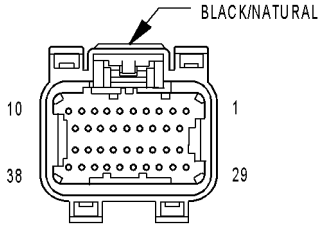
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	Z12 16BK/TN	GROUND
10	-	-
11	F12 20DB/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
12	F11 20RD/WT (EATX)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (UNLOCK-RUN-START)
13	G7 20WT/OR (MTX)	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL
14	G9 20GY/BK	RED BRAKE WARNING INDICATOR DRIVER
15	K55 18LB (2.4L TURBO)	TIP SOL CONTROL
16	-	-
17	K150 18DB/YL (2.4L TURBO)	SURGE SOL CONTROL
18	Z12 16BK/TN	GROUND
19	-	-
20	G6 20GY	OIL PRESSURE SIGNAL
21	-	-
22	K145 20BR/OR	AAT SIGNAL
23	K153 20DB/LG (2.4L TURBO)	TIP SIGNAL
24	-	-
25	D20 20LG	SCI RECEIVE
26	D6 20PK/LB (EATX)	SCI RECEIVE (TCM)
27	K6 20VT/WT (2.4L TURBO)	5 VOLT SUPPLY
28	K137 18DB/GY (2.4L TURBO)	WASTEGATE SOL CONTROL
29	A14 18RD/WT	FUSED B(+)
30	A41 16YL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (START)
31	-	-
32	-	-
33	-	-
34	-	-
35	-	-
36	D21 20PK	SCI TRANSMIT
37	D15 20WT/DG (EATX)	SCI TRANSMIT (TCM)
38	D25 18VT/YL	PCI BUS



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C2 (NGC)

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C2 (NGC) - BLACK/ORANGE 38 WAY

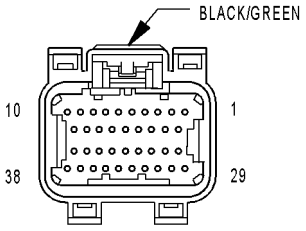
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	K17 18DB/TN	COIL CONTROL NO. 2
10	K19 18BK/GY	COIL CONTROL NO. 1
11	K14 18LB/BR	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 4
12	K13 18YL/WT	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 3
13	K12 18TN	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 2
14	K11 18WT/DB	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 1
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	K199 18BR/VT	O2 1/2 HEATER CONTROL
18	K99 18BR/OR	O2 1/1 HEATER CONTROL
19	K20 20DG	GEN FIELD CONTROL
20	K2 20TN/BK	ECT SIGNAL
21	K22 20OR/DB	TP SIGNAL
22	-	-
23	K1 20DG/RD	MAP SIGNAL
24	K45 20BK/VT	KS RETURN
25	K42 20DB/LG	KS SIGNAL
26	-	-
27	K4 18BK/LB	SENSOR GROUND 1
28	K961 18BR/VT	IAC RETURN
29	K7 20OR	5 VOLT SUPPLY
30	K21 20BK/RD	IAT SIGNAL
31	K41 20BK/DG	O2 1/1 SIGNAL
32	K904 18DB/DG	O2 RETURN
33	K141 20TN/WT	O2 1/2 SIGNAL
34	K44 20TN/YL	CMP SIGNAL
35	K24 20GY/BK	CKP SIGNAL
36	-	-
37	-	-
38	K610 18VT/GY	IAC MOTOR CONTROL



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C3 (NGC)

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C3 (NGC) - BLACK/NATURAL 38 WAY

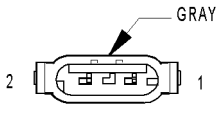
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	K51 20DB/YL	AUTOMATIC SHUT DOWN RELAY CONTROL
4	C27 20DB/PK	HIGH SPEED RAD FAN RELAY CONTROL
5	V35 20LG/RD (SPEED CONTROL)	S/C VENT CONTROL
6	C24 20YL/RD	LOW SPEED RAD FAN RELAY CONTROL
6	C24 20DB/WT (2.4L TURBO)	LOW SPEED RAD FAN RELAY CONTROL
7	V32 20YL/RD	S/C SUPPLY
8	K106 18WT/DG	NVLD SOLENOID CONTROL
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	C28 20DB/OR	A/C CLUTCH RELAY CONTROL
12	V36 20TN/RD (SPEED CONTROL)	S/C VACUUM CONTROL
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	K167 20BR/YL	SENSOR GROUND 2
18	-	-
19	A142 18DG/OR	AUTOMATIC SHUT DOWN RELAY OUTPUT
20	K52 20PK/BK	EVAP PURGE CONTROL
21	T141 20YL/RD	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH SIGNAL
22	-	-
23	K29 20WT/PK	BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
24	C22 20DB/WT	A/C HIGH PRESSURE SIGNAL
25	-	-
26	T44 18YL/LB (EXCEPT TURBO)	AUTOSTICK DOWNSHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL
26	T44 18YL (TURBO)	AUTOSTICK DOWNSHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL
27	T5 20LG/LB (EXCEPT TURBO)	AUTOSTICK UPSHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL
27	T5 20LG (TURBO)	AUTOSTICK UPSHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL
28	A142 18DGOR	AUTOMATIC SHUTDOWN RELAY OUTPUT
29	K108 20WT/TN	EVAP PURGE RETURN
30	K10 20DB/OR	PSP SWITCH SIGNAL
31	-	-
32	-	-
33	-	-
34	V37 20RD/LG	S/C SWITCH SIGNAL
35	K107 18OR	NVLD SWITCH SIGNAL
36	-	-
37	K31 20BR	FUEL PUMP RELAY CONTROL
38	K90 20TN	STARTER MOTOR RELAY CONTROL



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C4 (NGC)

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C4 (NGC) - BLACK/GREEN 38 WAY

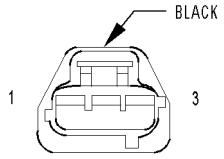
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	T60 18BR	OD SOLENOID CONTROL
2	T59 18PK (2.4L EXCEPT TURBO)	UD SOLENOID CONTROL
2	T59 18PK/BK (2.4L TURBO)	UD SOLENOID CONTROL
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	T19 18WT	2-4 SOLENOID CONTROL
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	T20 18LB	L/R SOLENOID CONTROL
11	-	-
12	Z14 16BK/YL	GROUND
13	-	-
14	Z13 16BK/RD	GROUND
15	T1 20LG/BK	TRS T1 SENSE
16	T3 20VT	TRS T3 SENSE
17	-	-
18	T15 20LG	TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL
19	T16 16RD	TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	T9 18OR/BK	OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	T41 20BK/WT	TRS T41 SENSE
28	T16 16RD	TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
29	T50 18DG	L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE
30	T47 18YL/BK	2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE
31	-	-
32	T14 20LG/WT	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL
33	T52 20RD/BK	INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL
34	T13 20DB/BK	SPEED SENSOR GROUND
35	T54 20VT/PK	TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL
36	-	-
37	T42 20VT/WT	TRS T42 SENSE
38	-	-



RIGHT BACK-UP LAMP

RIGHT BACK-UP LAMP - GRAY 2 WAY

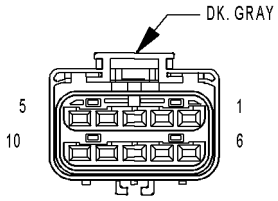
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	L1 20VT/BK	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
2	Z1 20BK	GROUND



THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (2.4L)

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (2.4L) - BLACK 3 WAY

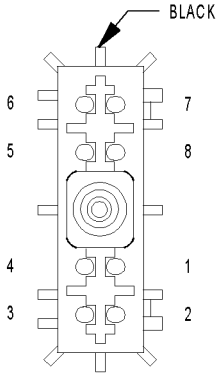
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K7 20OR	5 VOLT SUPPLY
2	K22 20OR/DB	TP SIGNAL
3	K4 20BK/LB	SENSOR GROUND 1



TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR (2.4L)

TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR (2.4L) - DK. GRAY 10 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	F20 20WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN)
2	-	-
3	T13 20DB/BK	SPEED SENSOR GROUND
4	T54 20VT/PK	TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL
5	-	-
6	L1 20VT/BK	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
7	T1 20LG/BK	TRS T1 SENSE
8	T3 20VT	TRS T3 SENSE
9	T42 20VT/WT	TRS T42 SENSE
10	T41 20BK/WT	TRS T41 SENSE



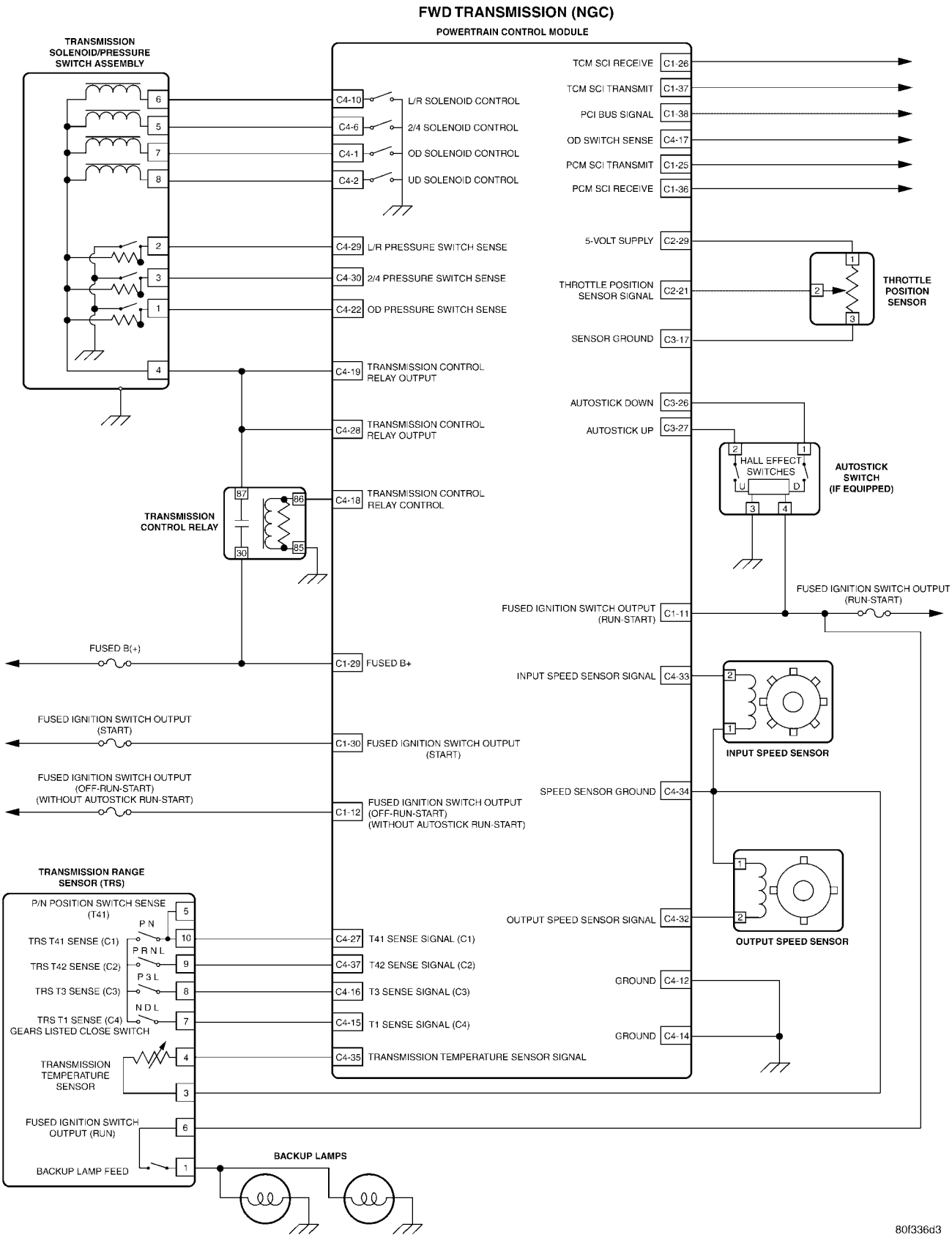
TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY (2.4L)

TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY (2.4L) - BLACK 8 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	T47 18YL/BK	2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE
2	T50 18DG	L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE
3	T9 18OR/BK	OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE
4	T16 16RD	TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
5	T59 18PK (2.4L EXCEPT TURBO)	UD SOLENOID CONTROL
5	T59 18PK/BK (2.4L TURBO)	UD SOLENOID CONTROL
6	T60 18BR	OD SOLENOID CONTROL
7	T20 18LB	L/R SOLENOID CONTROL
8	T19 18WT	2-4 SOLENOID CONTROL

NOTES

10.0 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS



NOTES

11.0 CHARTS AND GRAPHS

11.1 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR STATES

41TE TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR STATES											
TRS	**PARK**	**T1**	**REVERSE**	**T2**	**NEUTRAL**	**T2**	**OD**	**T3**	**D3/AS**	**T3**	**L**
T1 (C4)	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED
T3 (C3)	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED
T41 (C1)	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
T42 (C2)	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED

80ccfe38

11.2 PRESSURE SWITCH STATES

PRESSURE SWITCH STATES

SWITCHES	R	N	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
L/R	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
2/4	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED
O/D	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED

80d9d3b5

11.3 SOLENOID APPLICATION CHART

SOLENOID APPLICATION CHART

GEAR	UD	OD	REV	2/4	LR
PARK					X
REVERSE			X		X
NEUTRAL					X
1ST	X				X
2ND	X			X	
3RD	X	X			
4TH		X		X	

80ccf4c0

11.4 SHIFT LEVER ERROR CODES

SHIFT LEVER ERROR CODES REPORTED BY THE DRBIII®

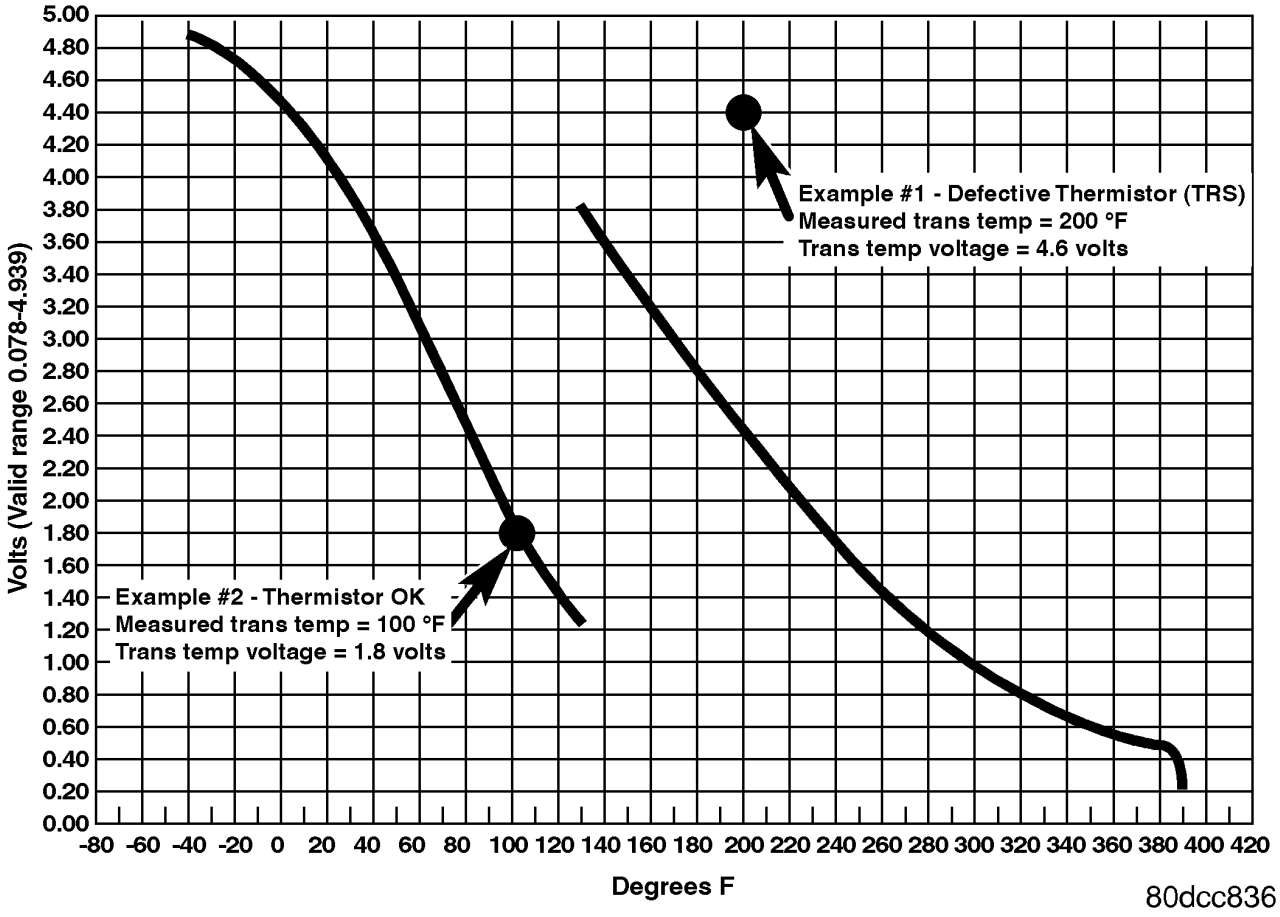
ERROR CODE	SWITCH STUCK	POSITION
1	T1/C4 STUCK	OPEN
2	T1/C4 STUCK	CLOSED
3	T3/C3 STUCK	OPEN
4	T3/C3 STUCK	CLOSED
5	T42/C2 STUCK	OPEN
6	T24/C2 STUCK	CLOSED
7	T41/C1 STUCK	OPEN
8	T41/C1 STUCK	CLOSED

80ccf2de

11.5 TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR (DUAL RANGE)

START ENGINE. WITH DRB, MONITOR AND RECORD TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE VOLTAGE. COMPARE THE MEASURED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE WITH THE GRAPH SHOWN BELOW. THE MEASURED VALUE SHOULD FALL ON ONE OF THE LINES ON THE GRAPH.



80dcc836

NOTES